

---

# Chatillon® TCD Series Console

*For Use with TCD110, TCD225 and TCD1100  
Series Digital Force Testers*

## *User's Guide*



## Table of Contents

|  | Page       |   | Page |
|--|------------|---|------|
| <b>Introduction</b>                            | <b>A-2</b> | 2.2.2.5 Test (Runs) List .....                    | 12   |
| <b>TCD Console Specifications</b>              | <b>A-4</b> | 2.2.2.6 Load Bargraph .....                       | 13   |
| <b>TCD Console Dimensions</b>                  | <b>A-5</b> | 2.2.3 View Results- Tabular .....                 | 14   |
| <br><b>1.0 TCD Console Installation</b>        |            | 2.2.3.1 Large Format View .....                   | 14   |
| 1.1 Understanding Your TCD System .....        | 2          | 2.2.3.2 Condensed View .....                      | 14   |
| 1.2 Mounting TCD Console to TCD Frame .....    | 3          | 2.2.3.3 Reformatting Your View .....              | 14   |
| 1.3 Connect TCD Console to TCD Frame .....     | 4          | 2.2.4 View Results- Graphical .....               | 15   |
| 1.4 Connect TCD Console to TLC Load Cell ..... | 4          | 2.2.4.1 Load Versus Time View .....               | 15   |
| 1.5 Connect USB Device .....                   | 6          | 2.2.4.2 Load Versus Distance View .....           | 15   |
| <br><b>2.0 Console Overview</b>                |            | 2.2.4.3 Graph Type .....                          | 15   |
| 2.1 Console Controls                           |            | 2.2.4.4 Scale .....                               | 16   |
| 2.1.1 Front Panel Description .....            | 2          | 2.2.4.5 Graph Points .....                        | 16   |
| 2.1.1.1 Mains On/Off Switch .....              | 2          | 2.2.5 View Results- Statistics .....              | 17   |
| 2.1.1.2 Display On/Off Switch .....            | 2          | 2.3 System Setup Options .....                    |      |
| 2.1.1.3 Start/Stop Test Keys .....             | 2          | 2.3.1 ABOUT Status .....                          | 18   |
| 2.1.1.4 Transmit/Print Key .....               | 2          | 2.3.2 LANGUAGE Option .....                       | 19   |
| 2.1.1.5 Numeric Keys .....                     | 2          | 2.3.3 UNITS Option .....                          | 20   |
| 2.1.1.6 Command Keys .....                     | 2          | 2.3.3.1 Load Units Option .....                   | 20   |
| 2.1.1.6.1 ENTER Key .....                      | 3          | 2.3.3.2 Distance Units Option .....               | 21   |
| 2.1.1.6.2 OK Key .....                         | 3          | 2.3.4 LOADS Option .....                          | 22   |
| 2.1.1.6.3 DELETE Key .....                     | 3          | 2.3.4.1 Pinch Load Limit .....                    | 22   |
| 2.1.1.6.4 QUIT Key .....                       | 3          | 2.3.4.2 Grip Load Limit .....                     | 23   |
| 2.1.1.7 Crosshead Keys .....                   | 3          | 2.3.5 FORMAT Option .....                         | 24   |
| 2.1.1.7.1 Up/Down Key .....                    | 3          | 2.3.5.1 Radix Option .....                        | 24   |
| 2.1.1.7.2 ZERO/HOME Key .....                  | 3          | 2.3.5.2 Export "-." Option .....                  | 24   |
| 2.1.1.7.3 RETURN TO HOME Key .....             | 3          | 2.3.6 DISTANCE Option .....                       | 25   |
| 2.1.1.8 Soft Keys .....                        | 3          | 2.3.6.1 Height Mode .....                         | 25   |
| 2.1.1.9 Navigation Keys .....                  | 3          | 2.3.6.2 Deflection Compensation .....             | 26   |
| 2.1.2 Back Panel Description .....             | 4          | 2.3.6.3 Load Used .....                           | 26   |
| 2.1.2.1 Mains Power Connector .....            | 4          | 2.3.6.4 Deflection at Load .....                  | 26   |
| 2.1.2.2 Power Cord and Plug .....              | 4          | 2.3.7 RS232 Option .....                          | 27   |
| 2.1.2.3 Power Surge Protection .....           | 4          | 2.3.8 CLOCK Option .....                          | 28   |
| 2.1.2.4 Power On/Off Switch .....              | 4          | 2.3.8.1 Year .....                                | 28   |
| 2.1.2.5 TCD Frame Interface Connector .....    | 4          | 2.3.8.2 Month .....                               | 28   |
| 2.1.2.6 TLC Series Load Cell Connector .....   | 5          | 2.3.8.3 Day .....                                 | 28   |
| <br>2.2 Console Display                        |            | 2.3.8.4 Hour .....                                | 29   |
| 2.2.1 Main Operating Display .....             | 6          | 2.3.8.5 Minute .....                              | 29   |
| 2.2.2 Status Line .....                        | 7          | 2.3.8.6 Seconds .....                             | 29   |
| 2.2.2.1 Test Name .....                        | 7          | 2.3.8.7 Date Format .....                         | 30   |
| 2.2.2.2 Units of Measurement- Speed/Distance   | 7          | 2.3.8.8 Time Format .....                         | 30   |
| 2.2.2.3 Crosshead Status .....                 | 8          | 2.3.9 LOAD CELL Status .....                      | 31   |
| 2.2.2.3.1 Operating Mode .....                 | 8          | 2.3.10 OVERLOAD Status .....                      | 31   |
| 2.2.2.3.2 Normal Mode .....                    | 8          | 2.3.11 SOFT KEY Option .....                      | 32   |
| 2.2.2.3.3 Height Mode .....                    | 8          | 2.3.11.1 Assigning a Test Setup to a Soft Key ... | 33   |
| 2.2.2.3.4 Crosshead Travel Direction .....     | 9          | 2.3.12 SUPERVISOR Option .....                    | 34   |
| 2.2.2.3.5 Load Cell Status .....               | 9          | 2.3.12.1 Lock Options Function .....              | 35   |
| 2.2.2.4 Load Cell Capacity .....               | 10         | 2.3.12.2 Lock Test List Function .....            | 36   |
|  |            | 2.3.12.3 Mark Deletions Function .....            | 37   |

## Table of Contents

|   | Page |   | Page |
|---|------|---|------|
| <b>3.0 Create a Test Setup</b>                  |      | 3.6.2.2 LIMIT Type .....                  | 38   |
| 3.1 Operating Modes .....                       | 2    | 3.6.2.2.1 Limit Attributes .....          | 38   |
| 3.1.1 Normal Mode .....                         | 2    | 3.6.2.2.2 Limit Conditionals.....         | 39   |
| 3.1.2 Height Mode .....                         | 2    | 3.6.2.2.3 Limit Tolerances .....          | 40   |
| 3.1.3 Setting Mode to Normal.....               | 3    | 3.6.2.3 GOTO Function.....                | 41   |
| 3.2 Main Test Setup Menu.....                   | 4    | 3.6.3 COMPRESSION Stage .....             | 42   |
| 3.2.1 Test Names .....                          | 4    | 3.6.3.1 BURST Type .....                  | 42   |
| 3.2.2 Test Runs .....                           | 5    | 3.6.3.1.1 Burst Attributes.....           | 42   |
| 3.2.3 Time Stamp .....                          | 6    | 3.6.3.1.2 Burst Conditionals.....         | 44   |
| 3.3 Understanding a Test Setup.....             | 7    | 3.6.3.1.3 Burst Tolerances .....          | 45   |
| 3.3.1 Test Setup/Recipe.....                    | 7    | 3.6.3.2 LIMIT Type .....                  | 46   |
| 3.3.2 Stage Attributes .....                    | 7    | 3.6.3.2.1 Limit Attributes .....          | 46   |
| 3.3.2.1 Primary Attributes.....                 | 7    | 3.6.3.2.2 Limit Conditionals.....         | 47   |
| 3.3.2.2 Conditional Attributes .....            | 8    | 3.6.3.2.3 Limit Tolerances .....          | 48   |
| 3.3.3 Reporting Results .....                   | 8    | 3.6.3.3 GOTO Function.....                | 49   |
| 3.3.4 Managing Runs and Results.....            | 8    | 3.6.4 CYCLE Stage .....                   | 50   |
| 3.4 Understanding Coefficients .....            | 10   | 3.6.4.1 Count Type.....                   | 51   |
| 3.4.1 Load Coefficients.....                    | 10   | 3.6.4.2 Time Type.....                    | 52   |
| 3.4.2 Distance Coefficients.....                | 12   | 3.6.4.3 Loop Type .....                   | 53   |
| 3.4.3 Height Coefficients.....                  | 13   | 3.6.5 HOLD Stage .....                    | 55   |
| 3.4.4 Other Coefficients .....                  | 14   | 3.6.5.1 Load Hold Type.....               | 56   |
| 3.4.5 Formatting Your Coefficients.....         | 16   | 3.6.5.1.1 Load Hold Attributes.....       | 56   |
| 3.4.6 Reorder a Coefficient in Your Result..... | 17   | 3.6.5.1.2 Load Hold Conditionals.....     | 57   |
| 3.4.6.1 Upper/Lower Function.....               | 18   | 3.6.5.1.3 Load Hold Tolerances .....      | 57   |
| 3.4.6.2 Dual/Single Function.....               | 19   | 3.6.5.2 Distance Hold Type.....           | 58   |
| 3.4.6.3 Blank Line Function.....                | 19   | 3.6.5.2.1 Distance Hold Attributes.....   | 58   |
| 3.4.6.4 Page Separator Function .....           | 19   | 3.6.5.2.2 Distance Hold Conditionals..... | 59   |
| 3.5 Understanding Tolerances.....               | 20   | 3.6.5.2.3 Distance Hold Tolerances .....  | 59   |
| 3.5.1 Limit Tolerance .....                     | 20   | 3.6.6 DATUM (0) Stage .....               | 62   |
| 3.5.2 Nominal Tolerance .....                   | 20   | 3.6.6.1 Datum Type.....                   | 62   |
| 3.5.3 Using Tolerances .....                    | 21   | 3.6.6.2 Load Value .....                  | 63   |
| 3.5.4 Viewing Toleranced Results.....           | 22   | 3.6.6.3 Distance Value .....              | 63   |
| 3.6 Understanding Stages.....                   | 25   | 3.6.7 ASK (?) Stage .....                 | 64   |
| 3.6.1 Test Properties (Stage 0) .....           | 25   | 3.6.7.1 Field Name.....                   | 65   |
| 3.6.1.1 Test MODE (Height or Normal) .....      | 25   | 3.6.7.2 Display for (sec) Option.....     | 66   |
| 3.6.1.2 Auto Home .....                         | 26   | 3.6.7.3 Prompt Option.....                | 67   |
| 3.6.1.3 Auto Return .....                       | 26   |   |      |
| 3.6.1.4 Export Raw.....                         | 27   | <b>4.0 Height Mode Operation</b>          |      |
| 3.6.1.5 Export Results.....                     | 28   | 4.1 Using Height Mode .....               | 2    |
| 3.6.1.6 Export Setup .....                      | 29   | 4.2 Naming Your Height Test.....          | 3    |
| 3.6.1.7 Display Graph .....                     | 30   | 4.3 Changing to Height Mode.....          | 4    |
| 3.6.1.8 Sampling Rate (Hz).....                 | 31   | 4.4 Setting Up Your Height Test .....     | 5    |
| 3.6.1.9 Load Cell .....                         | 32   | 4.5 Finding Your Datum .....              | 6    |
| 3.6.1.10 Runs Limit .....                       | 33   | 4.6 Home Position .....                   | 8    |
| 3.6.2 TENSILE Stage .....                       | 34   | 4.7 Measuring Height .....                | 9    |
| 3.6.2.1 BREAK Type .....                        | 34   |   |      |
| 3.6.2.1.1 Break Attributes.....                 | 34   | <b>5.0 COPY a Test</b>                    |      |
| 3.6.2.1.2 Break Conditionals.....               | 35   | 5.1 Copy a Test Setup .....               | 2    |
| 3.6.2.1.3 Break Tolerances .....                | 36   | 5.2 Name Your New Test Setup .....        | 3    |
|   |      | 5.3 Modify Your Test Setup.....           | 4    |

## Table of Contents

|  | Page |  | Page |
|--|------|--|------|
| <b>6.0 EDIT a Test</b>                       |      | 11.2.8 View Hold Timer .....                         | 7    |
| 6.1 Edit a Test Setup .....                  | 2    | 11.3 View Tabular Results .....                      | 8    |
| 6.2 Edit Your Test Setup .....               | 3    | 11.3.1 View Large Format.....                        | 8    |
| 6.3 Modify Your Test Setup.....              | 4    | 11.3.2 View Condensed Format .....                   | 8    |
|  |      | 11.3.3 Formatting Views .....                        | 8    |
| <b>7.0 LOAD a Test</b>                       |      | 11.4 View Graph Results .....                        | 9    |
| 7.1 Loading a Test Setup .....               | 2    | 11.4.1 Load Versus Time .....                        | 9    |
| 7.1.1 Test Naming Conventions .....          | 2    | 11.4.2 Load Versus Distance .....                    | 9    |
| 7.1.2 Load All Function.....                 | 3    | 11.4.3 Graph Type .....                              | 9    |
| 7.1.2 Load Named Function.....               | 4    | 11.5 View Statistical Results.....                   | 10   |
| 7.2 AUTORUN Function .....                   | 6    |  |      |
| 7.2.1 AUTORUN Naming Conventions .....       | 6    | <b>12.0 Using USB Data Port</b>                      |      |
|  |      | 12.1 Using USB Flash Drive.....                      | 2    |
| <b>8.0 SAVING Data</b>                       |      | 12.2 Loading a Test Setup.....                       | 2    |
| 8.1 Save a Test Setup .....                  | 2    | 12.2.1 Using AUTORUN Feature.....                    | 2    |
| 8.1.1 Saving a Test Setup .....              | 2    | 12.3 Using USB Hub .....                             | 3    |
| 8.1.2 Saving Runs .....                      | 3    | 12.4 Using USB Printer .....                         | 3    |
| 8.1.3 Saving Both (Test Setup and Runs)..... | 3    | 12.5 Using USB Keyboard .....                        | 4    |
| 8.1.4 Saving Raw Data .....                  | 3    | 12.6 Using USB Mass Memory Storage Device.....       | 4    |
| 8.1.5 Saving All .....                       | 3    | 12.7 Using Bar Code Devices .....                    | 4    |
| 8.2 Memory Considerations .....              | 4    |  |      |
| 8.3 Exporting Saved Data .....               | 5    | <b>13.0 Using RS232 Data Port</b>                    |      |
| 8.4 Test Properties .....                    | 6    | 13.1 Using RS232 Output .....                        | 2    |
| 8.4.1 Save Results .....                     | 6    | 13.2 RS232 Compatibility.....                        | 2    |
| 8.4.2 Save Test Setup .....                  | 6    | 13.3 RS232 Status .....                              | 2    |
| 8.4.3 Save Raw Data .....                    | 6    | 13.4 Using Automatic Export Results Option .....     | 3    |
|  |      | 13.5 Using a Personal Computer and HyperTerminal.... | 4    |
| <b>9.0 DELETING Information</b>              |      |  |      |
| 9.1 Delete a Test Result or Run .....        | 2    | <b>14.0 System Security</b>                          |      |
| 9.2 Mark Deletions Option.....               | 3    | 14.1 System Security .....                           | 2    |
| 9.3 Deletions and Stats View .....           | 4    | 14.1.1 Supervisor Level .....                        | 2    |
| 9.4 Delete a Test Setup .....                | 5    | 14.1.2 Restricted User Level .....                   | 2    |
| 9.5 Lock Test List Option .....              | 5    | 14.2 SUPERVISOR System Option .....                  | 3    |
|  |      | 14.2.1 Password .....                                | 3    |
| <b>10.0 ABORTING Information</b>             |      | 14.2.2 SetPass Function.....                         | 3    |
| 10.1 Abort a Test Using Stop Key.....        | 2    | 14.1.3 SaveX Function .....                          | 4    |
| 10.2 Abort a Test Using Conditional .....    | 3    | 14.1.4 LoadX Function.....                           | 4    |
|  |      | 14.3 Lock Options .....                              | 5    |
| <b>11.0 VIEWING Results and Information</b>  |      | 14.4 Lock Test List .....                            | 6    |
| 11.1 View Active Measurement .....           | 2    | 14.5 Mark Deletions .....                            | 7    |
| 11.2 View Load Measurement .....             | 3    | 14.6 AUTORUN Function .....                          | 8    |
| 11.2.1 View Load Bar Graph.....              | 3    |  |      |
| 11.2.2 View Crosshead Status Indicator ..... | 4    |  |      |
| 11.2.2.1 Load Measurement Status .....       | 4    |  |      |
| 11.2.2.2 Operating Mode.....                 | 4    |  |      |
| 11.2.2.3 Crosshead Travel & Direction.....   | 4    |  |      |
| 11.2.3 View Distance (D) Measurement .....   | 5    |  |      |
| 11.2.4 View Height (H) Measurement .....     | 5    |  |      |
| 11.2.5 View Speed (S) Measurement .....      | 6    |  |      |
| 11.2.6 View Cycle Counter .....              | 6    |  |      |
| 11.2.7 View Cycle Timer .....                | 7    |  |      |

---

## PREFACE

### TCD Series User's Guide

Published By AMETEK, Inc.  
Measurement and Calibration Technologies Division  
8600 Somerset Drive  
Largo, Florida 33773  
USA

User's Guide Part Number      IM-TCD-0208 (NC003119)  
Revision                              Issue 2, March 2008  
Printed in United States of America  
Copyright © 2008 AMETEK, Inc.

All information set forth in this document, all rights to such information, any and all inventions disclosed herein and any patents that might be granted by employing the materials, methods, techniques or apparatus described herein are the exclusive property of AMETEK, Inc.

Terms, conditions and features referenced in this document are subject to change without notice.

No part of this document may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior written permission of AMETEK, Inc. Requests to AMETEK, Inc. for permission should be addressed to the Marketing Services Department, AMETEK, Inc. Chatillon® Brands, 8600 Somerset Drive, Largo, Florida 33773, USA.

#### WARRANTY

This instrument is warranted against defects in workmanship, material and design for one (1) year from date of delivery to the extent that AMETEK will, at its sole option, repair or replace the instrument or any part thereof which is defective, provided, however, that this warranty shall not apply to instruments subjected to tampering or, abuse, or exposed to highly corrosive conditions.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED AND AMETEK HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR MERCHANTABILITY. AMETEK SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY ANTICIPATED OR LOST PROFITS.

This warranty is voidable if the purchaser fails to follow any and all instructions, warnings or cautions in the instrument's Instruction Manual.

If a manufacturing defect is found, AMETEK will replace or repair the instrument or replace any defective part thereof without charge; however, AMETEK's obligation hereunder does not include the cost of transportation which must be borne by the customer. AMETEK assumes no responsibility for damage in transit, and any claims for such damage should be presented to the carrier by the purchaser.

#### TRADEMARKS

AMETEK and Chatillon are registered trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.  
METRONICS is a registered trademark of Metronics, Inc.  
Microsoft, Excel and HyperTerminal are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.  
Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

---

## INTRODUCTION

The Chatillon® TCD Console is the primary user interface for the Chatillon TCD110, TCD225 and TCD1100 Series force testers and eliminates the need for personal computers and software in your testing environment. This console contains proprietary software for use exclusively with these force testers and Chatillon TLC Series load sensors.

The TCD Console is used for system setup and configuration, sample testing, and sample results analysis when used in conjunction with a TCD110, TCD225 or TCD1100 Series force tester. The TCD Console features extensive menus and prompts that guide you through system configuration and test setups. During testing, the operator has a single and simple "window to their test" with testing results displayed in tabular and graphical formats. Information is displayed in large-character formats for easy viewing. And with the high 1000Hz sampling capability, the TCD Console will store and save test results to memory for later analysis, or allow a simple output to the USB flash memory device so that your detailed test data can be exported directly into Excel® or other OLE2-compatible applications for analysis and report generation. The USB flash drive can also be used to provide the ultimate in system security. You can setup the TCD System so that it will only operate with the "correct" USB flash drive installed. Test setups can be saved on and operated from the USB flash drive to ensure that only authorized users operate the tester. Alternatively, you may save and operate up to 10 unique test setups in the console's memory.

The TCD System can be used to perform limit tests based on a load, distance or time; break or rupture tests, cycle and loop tests or complex tests where multiple stages may be required. These multiple stage tests can include load hold, distance hold, creep tests, insert/extraction tests, snap on/off tests and a variety of test setup where multiple limits and speeds are necessary/required.

The TCD Console and TCD Series force testers have been designed and optimized for use in production, quality and engineering applications.



---

## Specifications

### Input Voltage Range:

85 VAC to 264 VAC. 1.0 Amp maximum (Auto switchable)

### Fuse:

1.6 Amp 250V Slow Blow 5X20mm

### Input Frequency:

43Hz to 63Hz

### *Environmental Conditions*

#### Temperature:

0°C to 45°C (32°F to 113°F)

#### Humidity:

90%RH non-condensing

#### Altitude:

2000 meters (6,562 ft)

### *LCD*

#### Size/color:

5.7" color

#### Display digit size:

0.5"

#### Resolution:

0.000004" or 0.0001mm

### *Conformity*

#### ENC tests:

EN61326:1998

EMC for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use

EN61010 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use



---

## Dimensions

Enclosure (WxHxD):

11.5 x 7.5 x 2.75 inches (292.1 x 190.5 x 69.85 mm)

Base (WxHxD):

10 x 2 x 7.8 inches (254.0 x 50.8 x 198.12 mm)

Enclosure weight:

3.5 lbs. (7.7 kg)

Base weight:

7 lbs. (15.4 kg)

---

## Chapter 1

### TCD CONSOLE INSTALLATION

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| 1.1 Understanding Your TCD System .....       | 2    |
| 1.2 Mounting TCD Console to TCD Frame .....   | 3    |
| 1.3 Connect TCD Console to TCD Frame.....     | 4    |
| 1.4 Connect TCD Console to TLC Load Cell..... | 4    |
| 1.5 Connect USB Device .....                  | 6    |



#### NOTE

This chapter discusses the installation of your TCD Console. For more detailed information about connecting power, load cells, adapters, fixtures, etc., please see the appropriate TCD Frame manual.

---

## 1.1 Understanding Your TCD System

The Chatillon TCD System is comprised of three subsystems that connect and integrate together to form a precision force measurement instrument. The following subsections provide a brief description of each of these subsystems that make up your TCD System.

### TCD Frame Subsystem

The TCD frame subsystem provides the motion control for your force measurement testing. This subsystem provides the main power source for the TCD Console subsystem and TLC Series load cell.

The TCD frame consists of a closed-loop PID motor controller that accurately positions the crosshead using a precision ball screw assembly.

There are three (3) TCD frames available:

- TCD110 Series Frame (110 lbf, 500N)
- TCD225 Series Frame (225 lbf, 1kN)
- TCD1100 Series Frame (1100 lbf, 5 kN)

### TCD Console Subsystem

The TCD Console subsystem is the primary user interface for your TCD System. The TCD Console is used to setup your TCD System operating parameters; test setups; and how measured results are displayed to the user. The TCD Console connects to the TCD frame using a special console-to frame interface cable.



#### NOTE

The TCD Console receives its power through the TCD frame to which it is connected. A power cable connects the TCD Console with the TCD frame.

### TLC Series Load Cell

The TLC Series load cell is used exclusively with the TCD System to provide accurate load measurement of your samples in either compressive or tensile directions. The TLC Series load cell is a full-bridge strain gauge sensor with 15-pin plug that connects to the TCD Console subsystem.



## 1.2 Mounting TCD Console to Your TCD Frame Subsystem

The TCD Console Subsystem comes with two mounting adapters. The console base adapter fastens directly to the TCD Console. The TCD Console is secured to the swivel slots on the base adapter by a shoulder screw, a cap screw and associated washers as shown.

Assembly the TCD Console to the base adapter as shown. Tighten the shoulder screw, and then tighten the cap screw and washers so that the TCD Console can be adjusted to various tilt positions.

Attach the base adapter to the column arm. The column arm has two mounting slots that use cap screws and washers. Secure the column arm to the base adapter by tightening the two cap screws and washers.

The column arm contains a column mounting base with three mounting holes. Align the mounting holes to the TCD frame's column and secure using the three cap screws and washers. Tighten securely to the column.

The column arm adapter has handscrew mechanism that allows you to position the TCD Console so that it is comfortable for the user. Support the TCD Console with your hand while you slowly loosen the handscrew. Once the TCD Console is free to move, position the console where it can be easily viewed and operated by the user. Once you have positioned the console, tighten the handscrew so that the console is secured in the intended position.



### WARNING

Always support the TCD Console whenever adjusting the column arm or base adapter. If the TCD Console falls from the mounting location, serious injury or damage to the equipment can result.



*Shown: TCD Console base adapter is connected to the bottom of the TCD Console.*



*Shown: Column arm attaches to the base adapter and to the TCD Frame's column mount.*



*Shown: Always support the TCD Console whenever adjusting the column mount.*



### NOTE

The TCD Console may also be placed on a desktop or work surface, an alternative for those not wanting to mount the console to the TCD frame's column. Using a desktop method, the console can be located on either the left- or right-hand side of the frame.

### 1.3 Connecting TCD Console

The TCD Console is connected to the TCD frame using the Console-to-Frame Interface Cable (p/n SPK-TCD-024). This cable is 3 ft (1 m) in length and has two 26-pin male D-type connectors.

Carefully connect the console-to-frame interface cable to the TCD frame. The connection is located on the back of the TCD frame, beneath the power cord input connection. Make sure that the pins are aligned before pushing the connector onto the mating connector. Be careful not to bend any of the pins. Secure the connection by tightening the mounting screws on the connector.

Next, connect the console-to-frame cable to the TCD Console. The connection is located on the back panel of the TCD Console (bottom connection). Make sure that the pins are aligned before pushing the connector onto the mating connector. Be careful not to bend any of the pins. Secure the connection by tightening the mounting screws on the connector.

### 1.4 Connecting TLC Sensor

The TLC Sensor cable has a 15-pin male D-type connector. The sensor has a retractable cord, that when fully extended, reaches approximately 9 ft (3 m) in length.

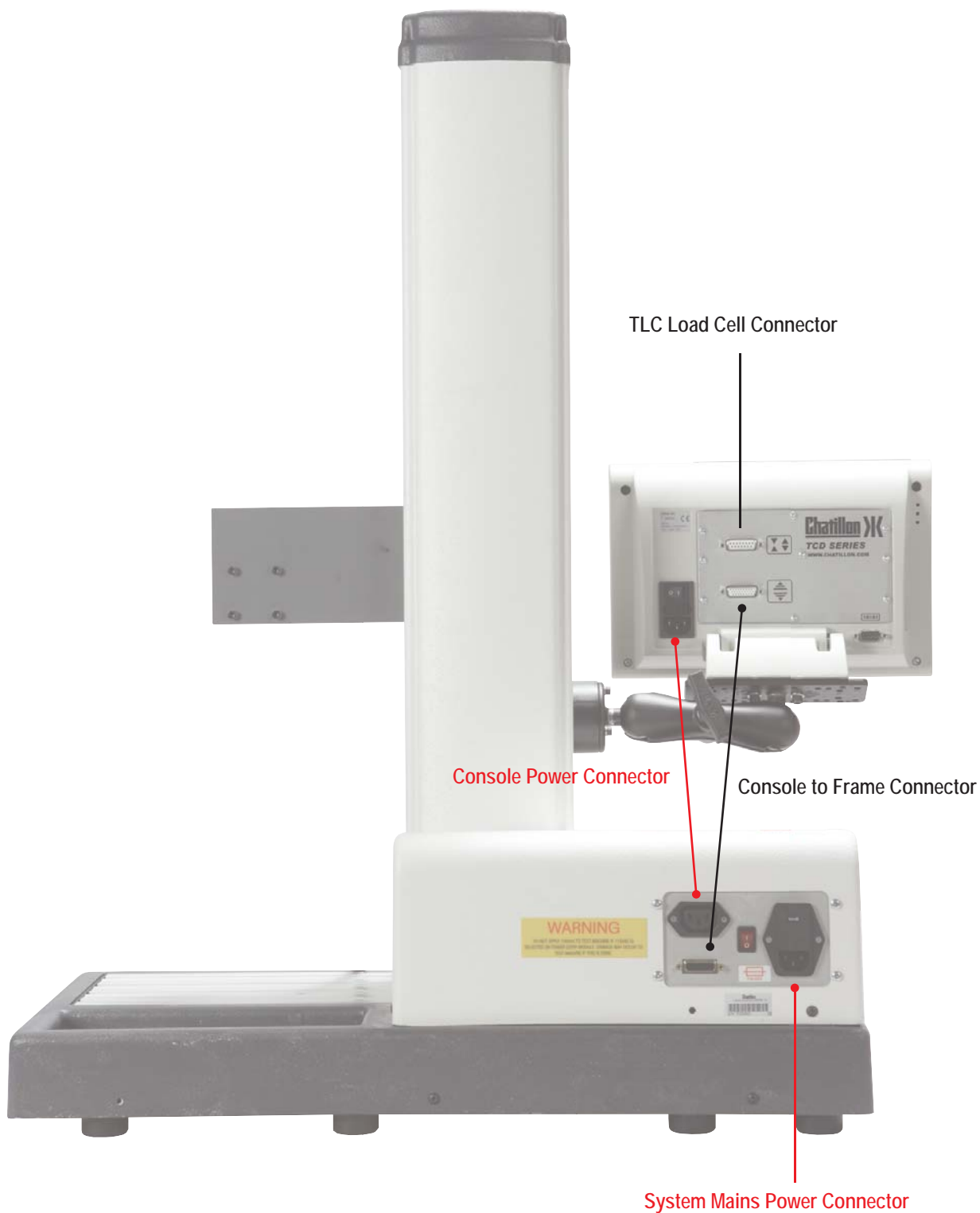
Carefully connect the TLC load cell cable to the TCD Console (top connector). The connection is located on the back of the TCD Console. Make sure that the pins are aligned before pushing the connector onto the mating connector. Be careful not to bend any of the pins. Secure the connection by tightening the mounting screws on the connector.



#### CAUTION

Always make sure that power to the TCD Console is Off before connecting your TLC Series load cell.





---

## 1.5 Connecting USB Devices

The TCD Console has a USB data port that may be used for connecting USB-compatible devices including:

- Flash Thumb Drives
- USB Hubs
- USB Printers
- USB Keyboards
- USB Bar Code Devices

The USB data port is compatible with most USB 1.0 and 2.0 devices.

Your TCD System is supplied with a 1GB USB 2.0 Flash Drive for saving and exporting/importing data.

Connect your USB device to the USB data port. There is no configuration required.



*Shown: Standard 1 GB USB Flash Drive connected to the TCD Console's USB data port.*



*Shown: a USB hub connected to the TCD Console's USB data port. The hub can interface to most USB 1.0 and 2.0-compatible devices.*

## Chapter 2

### CONSOLE OVERVIEW

|  | Page     |   | Page      |
|--|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>2.1 Console Controls .....</b>                  | <b>2</b> | 2.2.4 View Results- Graphical.....                | 15        |
| 2.1.1 Front Panel Description.....                 | 2        | 2.2.4.1 Load Versus Time View.....                | 15        |
| 2.1.1.1 Mains On/Off Switch.....                   | 2        | 2.2.4.2 Load Versus Distance View .....           | 15        |
| 2.1.1.2 Display On/Off Switch.....                 | 2        | 2.2.4.3 Graph Type .....                          | 15        |
| 2.1.1.3 Start/Stop Test Keys .....                 | 2        | 2.2.4.4 Scale .....                               | 16        |
| 2.1.1.4 Transmit/Print Key.....                    | 2        | 2.2.4.5 Graph Points .....                        | 16        |
| 2.1.1.5 Numeric Keys.....                          | 2        | 2.2.5 View Results- Statistics .....              | 17        |
| 2.1.1.6 Command Keys .....                         | 2        |   |           |
| 2.1.1.6.1 ENTER Key.....                           | 3        | <b>2.3 System Setup Options .....</b>             | <b>18</b> |
| 2.1.1.6.2 OK Key .....                             | 3        | 2.3.1 ABOUT Status .....                          | 18        |
| 2.1.1.6.3 DELETE Key.....                          | 3        | 2.3.2 LANGUAGE Option.....                        | 19        |
| 2.1.1.6.4 QUIT Key .....                           | 3        | 2.3.3 UNITS Option .....                          | 20        |
| 2.1.1.7 Crosshead Keys .....                       | 3        | 2.3.3.1 Load Units Option .....                   | 20        |
| 2.1.1.7.1 Up/Down Key .....                        | 3        | 2.3.3.2 Distance Units Option .....               | 21        |
| 2.1.1.7.2 ZERO/HOME Key .....                      | 3        | 2.3.4 LOADS Option .....                          | 22        |
| 2.1.1.7.3 RETURN TO HOME Key .....                 | 3        | 2.3.4.1 Pinch Load Limit.....                     | 22        |
| 2.1.1.8 Soft Keys .....                            | 3        | 2.3.4.2 Grip Load Limit.....                      | 23        |
| 2.1.1.9 Navigation Keys.....                       | 3        | 2.3.5 FORMAT Option.....                          | 24        |
| 2.1.2 Back Panel Description .....                 | 4        | 2.3.5.1 Radix Option .....                        | 24        |
| 2.1.2.1 Mains Power Connector .....                | 4        | 2.3.5.2 Export "-" Option.....                    | 24        |
| 2.1.2.2 Power Cord and Plug.....                   | 4        | 2.3.6 DISTANCE Option.....                        | 25        |
| 2.1.2.3 Power Surge Protection.....                | 4        | 2.3.6.1 Height Mode.....                          | 25        |
| 2.1.2.4 Power On/Off Switch .....                  | 4        | 2.3.6.2 Deflection Compensation .....             | 26        |
| 2.1.2.5 TCD Frame Interface Connector .....        | 4        | 2.3.6.3 Load Used.....                            | 26        |
| 2.1.2.6 TLC Series Load Cell Connector .....       | 5        | 2.3.6.4 Deflection at Load .....                  | 26        |
|  |          | 2.3.7 RS232 Option .....                          | 27        |
| <b>2.2 Console Display .....</b>                   | <b>6</b> | 2.3.8 CLOCK Option .....                          | 28        |
| 2.2.1 Main Operating Display .....                 | 6        | 2.3.8.1 Year .....                                | 28        |
| 2.2.2 Status Line .....                            | 7        | 2.3.8.2 Month .....                               | 28        |
| 2.2.2.1 Test Name .....                            | 7        | 2.3.8.3 Day .....                                 | 28        |
| 2.2.2.2 Units of Measurement- Speed/Distance ..... | 7        | 2.3.8.4 Hour .....                                | 29        |
| 2.2.2.3 Crosshead Status.....                      | 8        | 2.3.8.5 Minute .....                              | 29        |
| 2.2.2.3.1 Operating Mode.....                      | 8        | 2.3.8.6 Seconds .....                             | 29        |
| 2.2.2.3.2 Normal Mode .....                        | 8        | 2.3.8.7 Date Format .....                         | 30        |
| 2.2.2.3.3 Height Mode.....                         | 8        | 2.3.8.8 Time Format .....                         | 30        |
| 2.2.2.3.4 Crosshead Travel Direction .....         | 9        | 2.3.9 LOAD CELL Status .....                      | 31        |
| 2.2.2.3.5 Load Cell Status .....                   | 9        | 2.3.10 OVERLOAD Status .....                      | 31        |
| 2.2.2.4 Load Cell Capacity .....                   | 10       | 2.3.11 SOFT KEY Option .....                      | 32        |
| 2.2.2.5 Load Units of Measurement .....            | 10       | 2.3.11.1 Assigning a Test Setup to a Soft Key ... | 33        |
| 2.2.2.5 Test (Runs) List .....                     | 12       | 2.3.12 SUPERVISOR Option .....                    | 34        |
| 2.2.2.6 Load Bargraph .....                        | 13       | 2.3.12.1 Lock Options Function .....              | 35        |
| 2.2.3 View Results- Tabular.....                   | 14       | 2.3.12.2 Lock Test List Function.....             | 36        |
| 2.2.3.1 Large Format View.....                     | 14       | 2.3.12.3 Mark Deletions Function .....            | 37        |
| 2.2.3.2 Condensed View .....                       | 14       |   |           |
| 2.2.3.3 Reformatting Your View.....                | 14       |   |           |



## 2.1 Console Controls



*TCD Console Front Panel*

### 2.1.1 Front Panel Description

#### 2.1.1.1 Display On/Off Switch

Press the On/Off key to shut down the LCD display without removing power to the TCD Console.



**WARNING**  
Pressing the On/Off key does not shutdown power to the TCD Console. The on/off key only shuts down the LCD display.

#### 2.1.1.2 Start/Stop Test Keys

The Start and Stop Test keys are located above the LCD display. The red (left) key is depressed during a test when you want the test to stop. The green (right) key is depressed when you want to start your test.

Pressing the STOP key aborts the test and all associated data. No results are calculated.

The green START key is used to start a test that has been configured and selected by the user. Pressing the Start key starts the selected test setup from the list of up to 10 configured test setups saved locally in memory or for a test that is run from a USB flash drive that is connected to the console.

#### 2.1.1.3 Transmit/Print Key

Press the send/print key to transmit data to a serial device that is connected to the TCD Console through the USB or RS232 serial data ports.

#### 2.1.1.4 Numeric Keys

Use the numeric keys to enter numeric information. Numbers may be used to specify a particular setup attribute or for use in naming a test. Tests may be named using combination alphabetical and numeric characters.

#### 2.1.1.5 Command Keys

A set of command keys are used to supply specific functions and operations during normal operations and setup. These keys are:

- Enter Key
- OK Key
- Delete Key
- Quit Key

---

#### 2.1.1.5.1 Enter Key

Press the Enter key to accept an entry. This key is used most often during setup. Pressing the Enter key during setup when there are multiple attributes for an option - causes the cursor to sequence to the next attribute.

#### 2.1.1.5.2 OK Key

Press the OK key to accept all attribute information for an option during setup. The OK key is typically pressed when all attributes for an option are decided and you are ready to proceed to the next option during setup.

#### 2.1.1.5.3 Delete Key

The Delete key is used to permanently remove data or tests from the console's memory. Press the delete key to erase a test setup or to erase test result data.

#### 2.1.1.5.4 Quit Key

Press the Quit key to abandon the current task and return to the main operating display.

### 2.1.1.6 Crosshead Keys

A set of control keys is used to control crosshead travel. The crosshead keys are:

- Up/Down Keys
- Zero/Home Key
- Return to Home Key

#### 2.1.1.6.1 UP/Down Keys

Press the Up key to manually move the crosshead in the upward direction. Press the Down key to manually move the crosshead in the downward direction. Pressing either the Up or Down keys causes the crosshead to move at the maximum speed defined during setup.

#### 2.1.1.6.2 Zero/Home Key

Press the Zero/Home key to define the zero or home position for a test. If the test is being conducted in normal mode (no sample height required), press the zero key to specify the crosshead's zero or start position prior to a test being conducted.

If the TCD System has a test that is measuring the height of the sample, press the zero key to specify the crosshead's home or start position prior to a test being conducted.

#### 2.1.1.6.3 Return To Home Key

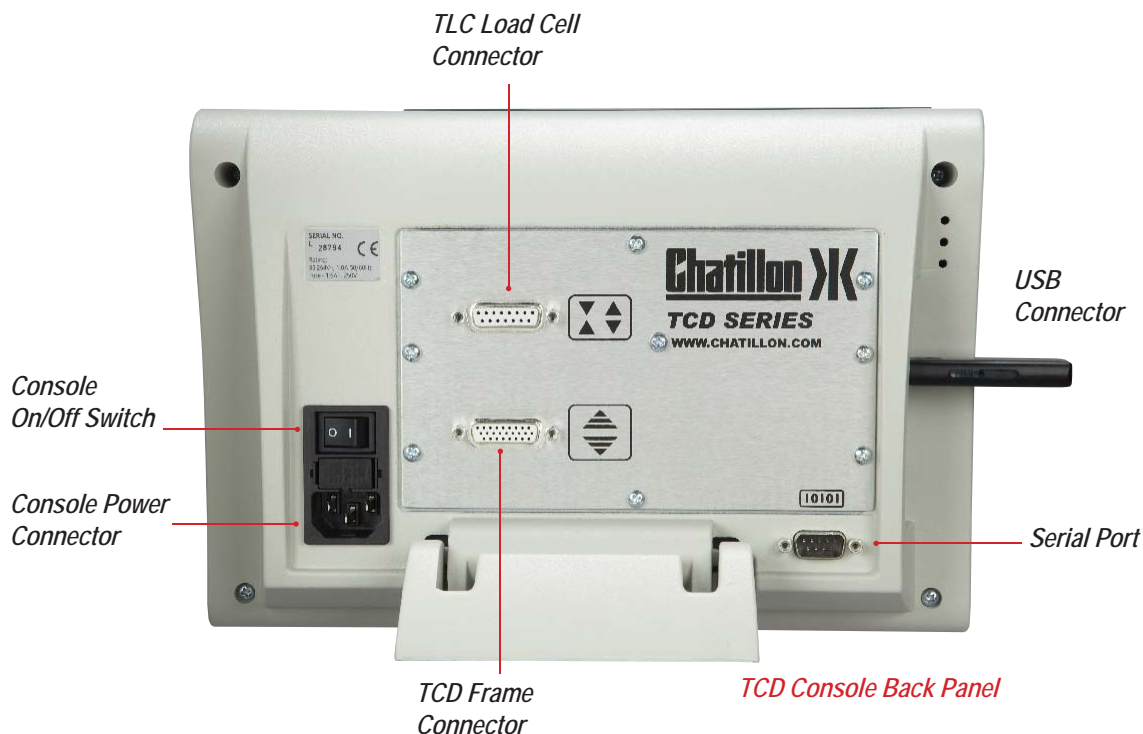
Press the return to zero/home key once your test has been completed or aborted. Pressing the key will automatically return to the zero or home position that you had defined. It is not necessary to use the return to zero/home key if the test has been setup with automatic return to zero/home.

### 2.1.1.7 Soft Keys

Soft keys execute measurement and setup functions. Depending on the current task, various soft key options are displayed on the bottom line of the LCD display. The option displayed is linked to the soft key located beneath the option. Press the soft key to execute the desired function.

### 2.1.1.8 Navigation Keys

There are four arrow keys that are used for navigation within lists and menus. Press the Up arrow to move upward. Press the Down arrow to move downward. Press the Right arrow to move to the right or to move to the specific attributes for an option. Press the Left arrow to move to the left or to move from the attributes to the main option menu.



## 2.1.2 Back Panel Description

### 2.1.2.1 Mains Power Connector

The TCD System uses a single phase voltage: 100, 120, 220 or 240Vac  $\pm 10\%$ , 47 to 63Hz.



#### **WARNING**

The power supply must be free of spikes, surges, or sags exceeding 10% of the average voltage.

### 2.1.2.2 Power Cord and Plug

Connect the 3-wire power plug to a 3-wire grounded outlet only. Do not attempt to adapt or remove the 3rd ground wire to fit the plug into a 2-wire electrical outlet. Modifying or overriding these features can create safety hazards.



#### **WARNING**

Never modify a 3-wire plug to fit a 2-wire electrical outlet.



#### **WARNING**

Never connect the mains power cord to the TCD Console with the mains power switch in the ON position.

### 2.1.2.3 Power Surge Protection

Use a high-quality power surge suppressor to limit the amplitude of potentially damaging power line transients caused by electrical machinery or lightning. The surge protection found on inexpensive power strips is insufficient to protect the TCD Console from damage.

### 2.1.2.4 Power On/Off Switch

The power switch is a 2-way switch located on the TCD Console back panel. This switch controls the power to the TCD System.

### 2.1.2.5 TCD Frame Interface Connector

The TCD frame communicates bi-directionally with the TCD Console using the TCD Console Interface Cable (p/n NC002998).

Connect the TCD Console and TCD Series Frame using the Console Interface Cable that was supplied with the TCD frame. The Console Interface Cable has a 26 pin male connector at each end of the cable. Connect one end of the cable to the TCD Console and the other to the TCD Frame as shown in the photo. Tighten to ensure a good connection.



#### **WARNING**

Never connect the Console Interface Cable to the TCD Console or TCD Frame when power to either device is in the ON position.



#### **WARNING**

Always make sure that power to the TCD Console and TCD Frame is Off before connecting the Console Interface cable.

---

### 2.1.2.6 TLC Series Load Cell Interface Connector

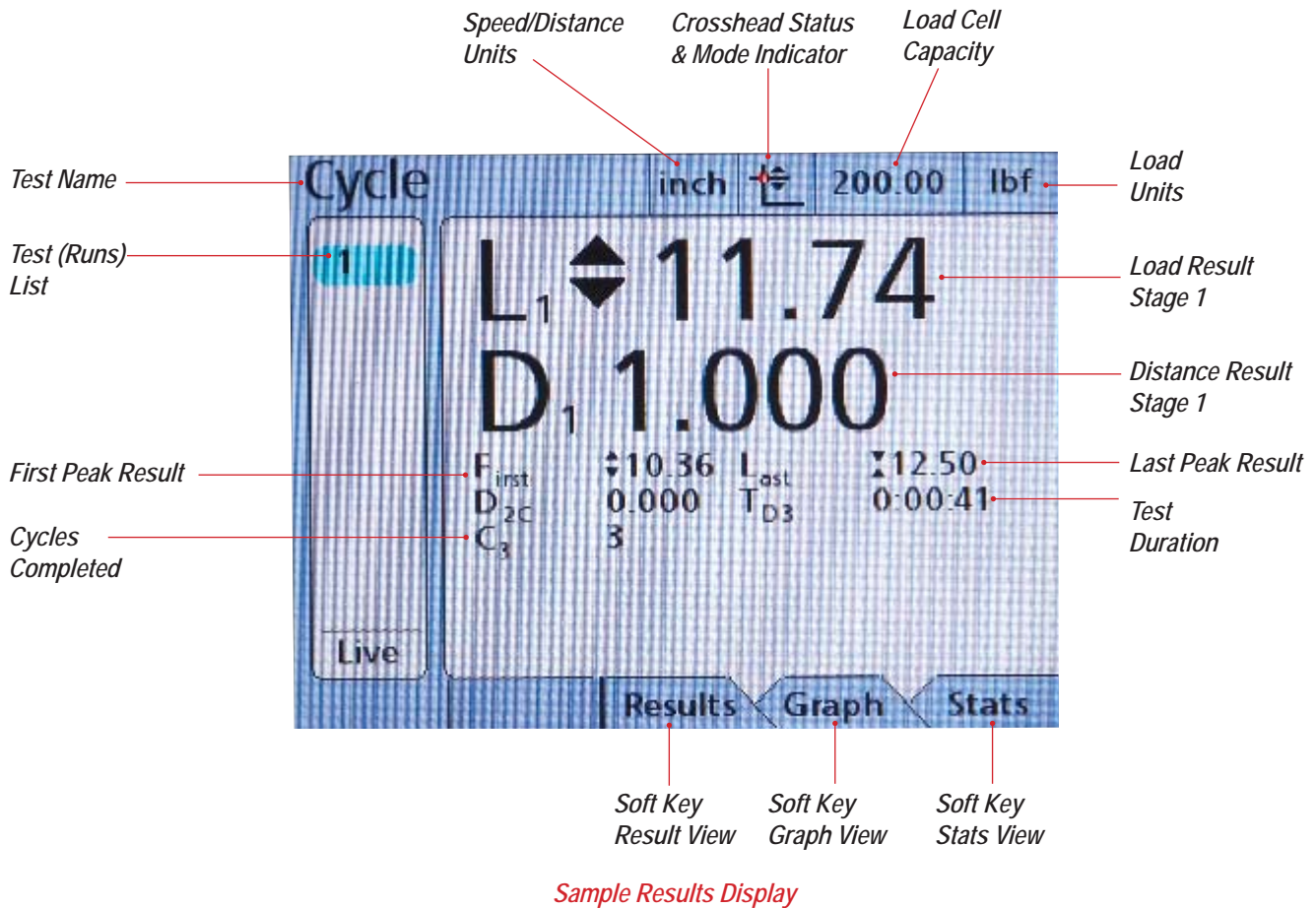
The TLC Series load cells connect directly to the back panel on your TCD Console.



**WARNING**

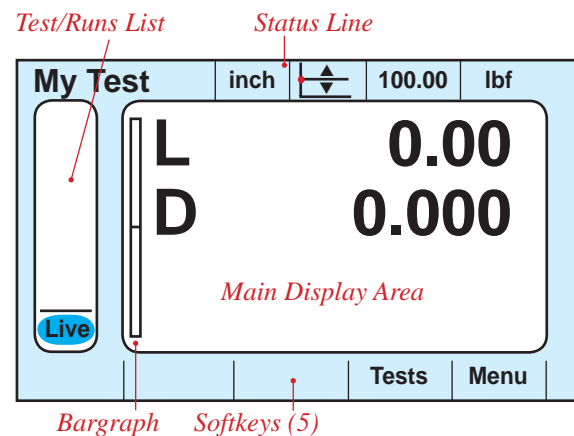
Never connect a TLC Series load cell to the TCD Console when power to the device is in the ON position.

## 2.2 Console Displays



### 2.2.1 Main Operating Screen

The main operating screen appears once any key has been pressed after power-up or whenever the Quit key is depressed. This display consists of five primary sections: status line, test/runs list, main display window, load bargraph and soft key options.



---

## 2.2.2 Status Line Section

The status line appears on the upper line of the main operating display. The status line displays the following information:

- Test Name
- Distance/Speed Units of Measurement
- Crosshead Status
- Operating Mode
- Load Cell Capacity
- Load Units of Measurement

### 2.2.2.1 Test Name

The test name may be any combination of up to sixteen (16) alpha or numeric characters or symbols. Alpha characters may be entered in upper case or lower case format. Select the F1 softkey for upper case and F2 softkey for lower case. Select F3 softkey for the available symbols that may be used in the test name. Numeric characters are entered using the dedicated number keys. "sp" is a space character.

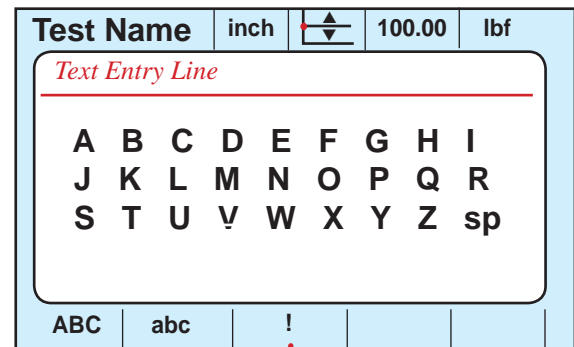
You may plug a USB-compatible QWERTY keyboard into the console and enter names using the keyboard.

The test name is configured during a new test setup procedure.

### 2.2.2.2 Units of Measurement-Distance/Speed

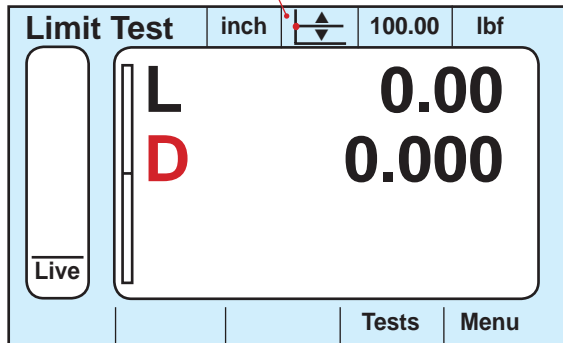
The distance/speed units of measure are global to all system parameters. Distance may be expressed in mm or inch. Speed is directly related to the distance unit of measure.

The distance/speed units are configured during system setup. See System Setup section in this chapter.

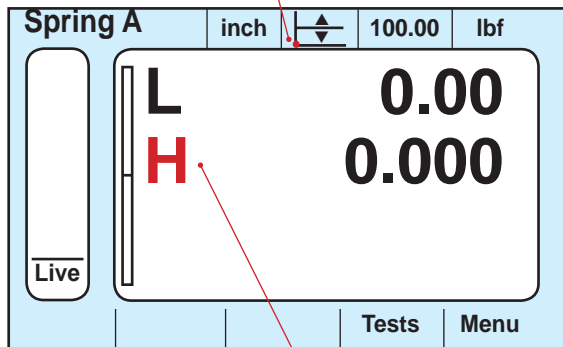


*Softkeys for upper & lower case or symbols*

*Center dot indicates Normal Mode*

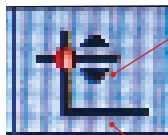


*Bottom dot indicates Height Mode*

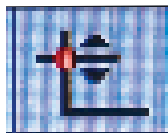


*Height is displayed as H*

*Arrow will illuminate when the crosshead is moving upward.*



*Arrow will illuminate when the crosshead is moving downward.*



*The red dot on the crosshead line indicates Normal mode.*

## 2.2.2.3 Crosshead Status

The crosshead status section shows three variables: operating mode; crosshead direction whenever the crosshead is moving; and load cell status relative to the TLC load cell that is connected to the machine.

### 2.2.2.3.1 Operating Mode

The TCD System operates in either normal mode or height mode.

### 2.2.2.3.2 Normal Mode

Normal mode is used when it is not necessary to measure the height of the sample under test. The zero position prior to the start of the test is defined by the user pressing the zero key. The distance value measured is based from this zero position and any applicable preload setting. The zero position can be located at virtually any location within the TCD frame's travel capability.

### 2.2.2.3.3 Height Mode

Height mode is used when it is necessary to measure the height of the sample, e.g. spring testing. A datum is established based on the absolute zero location of the tester. The absolute zero position is the lowest position possible for the crosshead to travel with the associated load cell and testing fixture attached. The free length of a spring, for example, would be measured from the absolute zero position. The datum would represent the height of the spring at the "first touch" when the crosshead moves down from the home position. The home position is defined by the user and represents the crosshead starting position.



*The red dot on the base line indicates Height mode.*

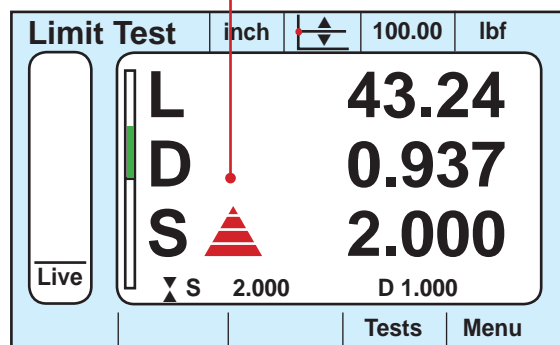


#### 2.2.2.3.4 Crosshead Travel Direction

An up arrow and down arrow appear on either side of the crosshead line on the crosshead status icon. When the crosshead is moving upward, the up arrow will blink and illuminate. The down arrow will blink and illuminate when the crosshead is moving downward. This is especially helpful when the TCD frame is moving at very slow speeds, e.g. 0.001 in/min (0.01 mm/min).

During a test, the main operating screen will also indicate speed, direction and rate of speed.

*During a test a moving arrow will also indicate crosshead movement and rate of speed.*



#### 2.2.2.3.5 Load Cell Status

The crosshead status icon will indicate the measurement status as it compares to the TLC load cell connected to the machine, and its capacity. The crosshead status icon will change color during a measurement:

- GREEN - means measure load is within 74% of the load cell's capacity.
- YELLOW - means the measured load is between 75% and 94% of the load cell's capacity. Exercise caution.
- RED - means the measured load is at 95% or above the load cell's capacity. Use extreme caution.



*Shown: Indicates the measured load is below 75% of the load cell's 100 lbf capacity. Green indicates safe measurement.*



*Shown: Indicates the measured load is between 75% and 94% of the load cell's 100 lbf capacity. Yellow suggests caution.*



*Shown: Indicates the measured load is at 95% of the load cell's 100 lbf capacity. Red suggests extreme caution.*



## 2.2.2.4 Load Cell Capacity

The status line displays the load cell capacity for the Chatillon TLC Series load cell that is connected to the TCD Console.

Your TLC Series loadcell that is provided with your TCD System is calibrated to better than 0.1% full scale and is supplied with NIST data and a typical uncertainty. Replacement TLC load cells are provided with a measurement accuracy of better than 0.25% full scale to allow interchanging of multiple load cells without the need to recalibrate. If you require a higher accuracy, you must recalibrate your TLC loadcell on the TCD System that it will be used.

The TLC load measuring system meets or surpasses the following standards: ASTM E4, BS 1610, DIN 51221, ISO 7500-1, EN 10002-2 and AFNOR A03-501. AMETEK recommends that the load measuring system be calibrated on-site by an authorized Chatillon representative at the time of installation in accordance with ASTM E4 (par. 20.3) and ISO 7500-1 (section 9) standards.



*Chatillon TLC Load cells are used exclusively with the TCD Systems.*

### 2.2.2.4.1 Load Units of Measurement

The load units of measure are global to all system parameters. Load may be expressed in ozf, lbf, gf, kgf or N (load cell capacity dependent). The load units are configured during system setup. See System Setup section in this chapter.

TLC Series Load Sensors

| Model           | ozf        | gf         | lbf          | kgf           | N            |
|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>TLC-250G</b> | 8 x 0.002  | 250 x 0.05 | 0.5 x 0.0001 | 0.25 x 0.0001 | 2.5 x 0.0005 |
| <b>TLC-0002</b> | 32 x 0.005 | 1000 x 0.1 | 2 x 0.0002   | 1 x 0.0001    | 10 x 0.001   |
| <b>TLC-0010</b> | 160 x 0.02 | 5000 x 0.5 | 10 x 0.001   | 5 x 0.0005    | 50 x 0.005   |
| <b>TLC-0025</b> | 400 x 0.05 | 10,000 x 1 | 25 x 0.002   | 10 x 0.001    | 100 x 0.01   |
| <b>TLC-0050</b> | 800 x 0.1  | 25,000 x 2 | 50 x 0.005   | 25 x 0.002    | 250 x 0.02   |
| <b>TLC-0100</b> | 1600 x 0.2 | 50,000 x 5 | 100 x 0.01   | 50 x 0.005    | 500 x 0.05   |
| <b>TLC-0200</b> | -          | -          | 200 x 0.02   | 100 x 0.01    | 1000 x 0.1   |
| <b>TLC-0500</b> | -          | -          | 500 x 0.05   | 250 x 0.02    | 2500 x 0.2   |
| <b>TLC-1000</b> | -          | -          | 1000 x 0.1   | 500 x 0.05    | 5000 x 0.5   |

TLC Sensors are optimized for use with a TCD Series Force Tester. These “plug & play” sensors meet or exceed ASTM E4, BS 1610, DIN 51221, ISO 7500-1, EN 10002-2 and AFNOR A03-501 standards when calibrated on-site by an authorized Chatillon Representative.

Your TLC Sensor will be calibrated to 0.1% full scale from the factory when the sensor is ordered as part of a TCD System. The sensor is supplied with a Certificate of Calibration with NIST data and uncertainty.

Your TLC Sensor will be calibrated to 0.25% full scale from the factory when the sensor is ordered separately. The sensor is supplied with a Certificate of Calibration with NIST data and uncertainty. The sensor can be plugged into your TCD Series Console or to a DFS-R-ND Series force gauge for immediate use. However, if you require a higher accuracy, you must re-calibrate the sensor on the device (TCD Tester or DFS-R-ND Gauge) that the sensor is to be used on. Because the electronics and processing speeds are different on the TCD compared to the DFS gauge, it is important for you to re-characterize the sensor to the mating device each time it is used.

A TLC load cell must be connected to the TCD Console prior to operation. If the TCD Console power is On when no TLC load cell is attached, the TCD Console will display the following message during the boot process:

*Warning: The loadcell has been removed.*

#### CAUTION

**Make sure power to the TCD Console is Off before connecting your TLC Series loadcell.**

The TLC loadcell has cable with a 15 pin male connector. Within the connector is a memory chip containing the loadcell's characteristics and calibration information. Connect the loadcell to the TCD Console back panel and tighten to ensure a good connection. Turn power to the TCD Console to the On position. This will upload all of the loadcell's characteristics and calibration information. It may be necessary to recalibrate the load cell.



#### CAUTION

**Never connect the TLC loadcell Sensor to the TCD Console when power to the TLC Console is in the ON position.**

Always make sure that power to the TCD Console is OFF before connecting the TLC Load Sensor. This will ensure that the proper loadcell sensor characteristics get uploaded into the TCD Console memory.

If the TLC loadcell is disconnected from the TCD Console while power is ON. The TCD Console will display the following message:

*Warning: The load cell has been removed.*

Press the F1=OK to acknowledge the warning. The TCD Console will next display the following message:



#### Warning

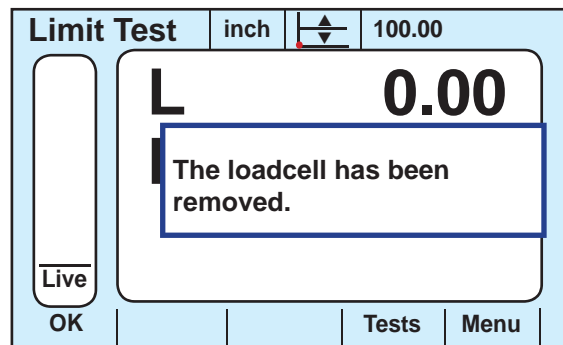
**Turn power to the console Off. Connect the load cell. Turn power to the console On.**



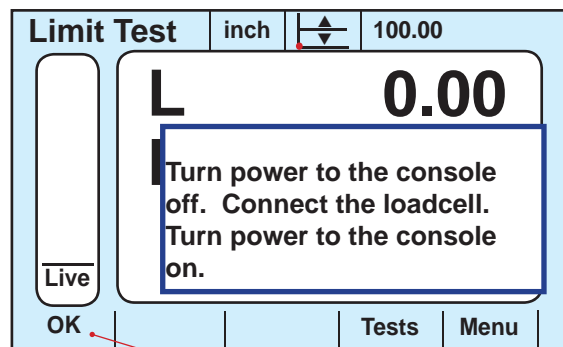
#### CAUTION

**You must cycle the power Off and then On after you have reconnected the TLC sensor. If the TLC loadcell is disconnected while power to the TCD Console is ON, the TCD Console loses communication to the loadcell's characteristics.**

You must turn power to the console Off; connect the load cell; and turn power to the console On.



*Loadcell warning message.*



*Loadcell warning acknowledgement*

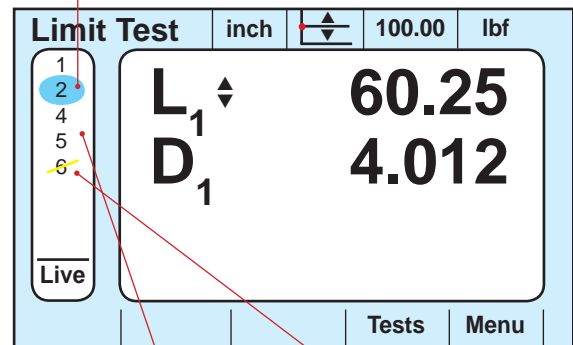
### 2.2.2.5 Test/Runs Listing

The TCD Console will maintain a sequential record of the number of tests (also called runs) performed for a specific test setup. You can identify whether a test/run was deleted by test sequence numbers. For example if 5 tests were performed for a test setup and test result 3 was deleted, the sequence of test results will display as 1,2,3,5. You can look at any result for any test by select the sequence number.

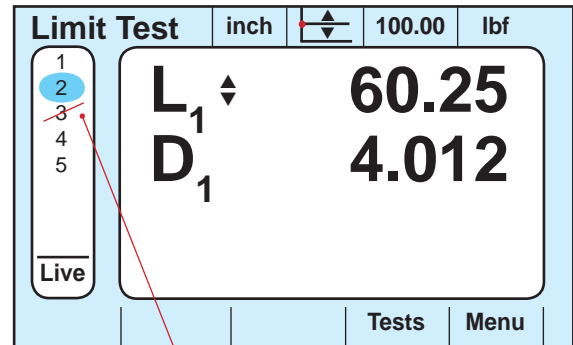
Aborted tests are tests that were stopped using the Stop key. No data is collected for an aborted test. An aborted test is shown with a yellow strike through line through the test/run number.

You also have the option to show all results including results that have been deleted. A "Mark Deletions" option can be set in the Supervisor Options that displays all results, including deleted results. A red "strike through line" is used to denote a test that was "marked for deletion". The illustration shows what the sequence would look like if marked for deletion is active. Marked for deletion maintains the test result information, but removes this information when calculating statistical results.

*Highlite shows which test/run you are viewing results for.*



*Test 3 was deleted   Test 6 was aborted*



*Test 3 was deleted with "Mark Deletion" option enabled*

### 2.2.2.6 Load Bargraph

During a test, a load bargraph on the main operating display will indicate the load status relative to the load cell that is connected to the TCD Console.

The bargraph will display in color corresponding to the following:

- display in GREEN when the measured load is less than 75% of the connected load cell's capacity.
- display in YELLOW when the measured load is greater than 75% but less than 95% of the connected load cell's capacity.
- display in RED when the measured load is at 95% or greater of the connected load cell's capacity.

The bargraph will fill from the center. Tensile measurements will move upward in sync with the crosshead moving upward. Compression measurements will move downward in sync with the crosshead moving downward.

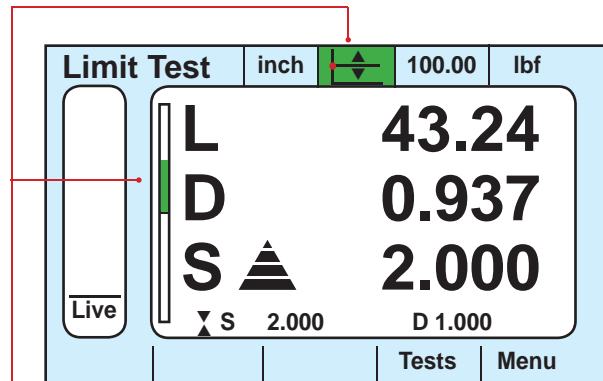


#### CAUTION

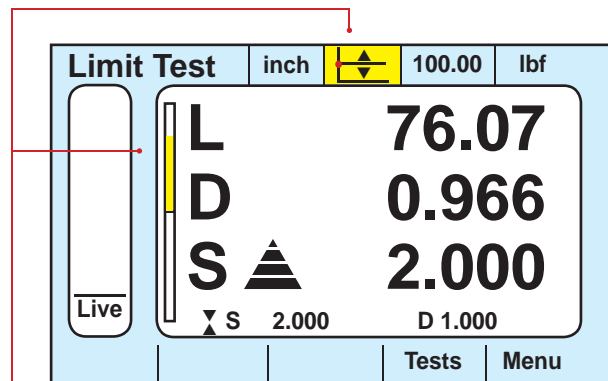
Always observe the load bargraph and crosshead status icon during testing. When the bargraph and status icon are displayed in Green, the measured load is within the recommended operating loads for the load cell.

When the bargraph and status icon are displayed in Yellow, exercise caution and be prepared to stop the test should the color change to Red.

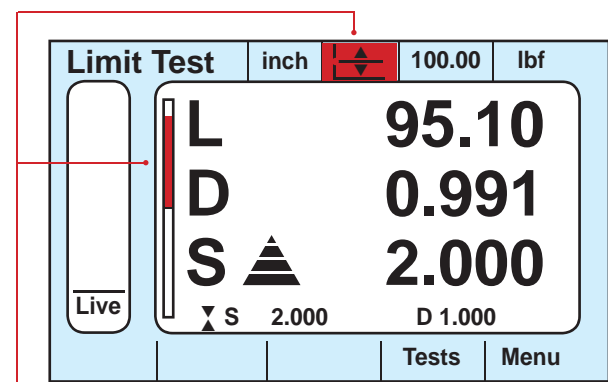
When the bargraph and status icon are displayed in Red, exercise extreme caution. You are approaching the load cell's capacity and are very near an overload condition.



*Measured load is within the recommended range of the connected TLC load cell's capacity. Bargraph displays in Green.*



*Measured load is between 75% and 95% of the connected TLC load cell's capacity. Exercise caution. Bargraph displays in Yellow.*



*Measured load is over 95% of the connected TLC load cell's capacity. Be prepared to quickly abort the test. Bargraph displays in Red.*

## 2.2.3 View Results- Tabular

At the completion of a test/run, the TCD Console will display the results of your test in two different tabular views:

- Large Format View
- Condensed Format View

### 2.2.3.1 Large Format View

The large format view shows up to four coefficients in large-case font sizes. This is ideal for most testing applications since it provides the user with optimum viewing.

### 2.2.3.2 Condensed Format View

The condensed format view displays up to ten (10) coefficients at one time. Each coefficient is displayed on one line with any associated tolerance data (-Limit, +Limit). Learn more about Tolerances in *Chapter 3 Create A Test Setup*.

### 2.2.3.3 Reformatting Your View

You may reformat how your coefficients appear during the test setup operation.

In the Stage 0 Test Properties step, you can modify how your coefficients appear by using the DATA option (F5). This option allows you to perform any of the following formatting options to your tabular test results:

- Change Text Size (Upper/Lower option)
- Format the number of displayed results (Dual/Single option)
- Space your Results (Insert a Blank Line option)
- Have Separate Result Pages (Page Separator option)
- Rename Your Result (Rename option)

Learn more about Test Properties setup and reformatting your views in *Chapter 3 Create A Test Setup*.

Test/Run Number

| Limit Test |                               | inch |         | 100.00 | lbf   |
|------------|-------------------------------|------|---------|--------|-------|
| 1          | L <sub>1</sub> $\updownarrow$ |      |         | 9.99   |       |
|            | D <sub>1</sub>                |      |         | 0.500  |       |
| Live       |                               |      |         |        |       |
|            |                               |      | Results | Graph  | Stats |

Large Format Result Screen

Shown- Load at distance result where:

L<sub>1</sub> coefficient = Load at Distance

D<sub>2</sub> coefficient = Distance

| Limit Test |                | inch   |         | 100.00 | lbf   |
|------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| 1          | Coef           | Actual | -Limit  | +Limit |       |
|            | L <sub>1</sub> | 9.99   |         |        |       |
|            | D <sub>1</sub> | 0.500  |         |        |       |
| Live       |                |        |         |        |       |
|            |                |        | Results | Graph  | Stats |

Condensed Format Result Screen

| Limit Test |                                 | inch  |         | 100.00 | lbf   |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------|
| 1          | L <sub>OAD</sub> $\updownarrow$ |       |         | 9.99   |       |
|            | D <sub>1</sub>                  | 0.500 |         |        |       |
| Live       |                                 |       |         |        |       |
|            |                                 |       | Results | Graph  | Stats |

Reformatted Results Screen

Shown- Load at distance result where:

Renamed L<sub>1</sub> coefficient to read Load

Changes size of D<sub>1</sub> coefficient to lower size

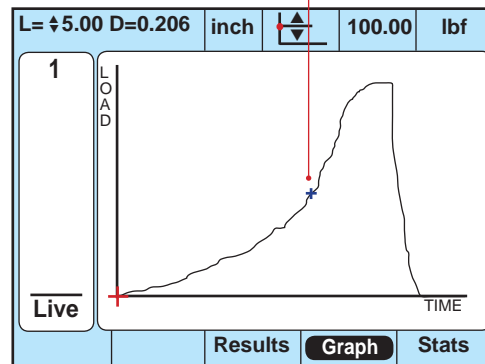
Shown- Use the navigation key to position the cross hair at a data point on the graph.  
Load and Distance data is displayed.

## 2.2.4 View Results- Graphical

You may choose to view your results graphically. During test setup in Stage 0 Test Parameters, you may enable (Yes) the option called Display Graph.

When the Display Graph option is on (Yes), you have two graphical views of your result for each test/run within a test:

- Load versus Time
- Load versus Distance



Load v Time Graph Screen

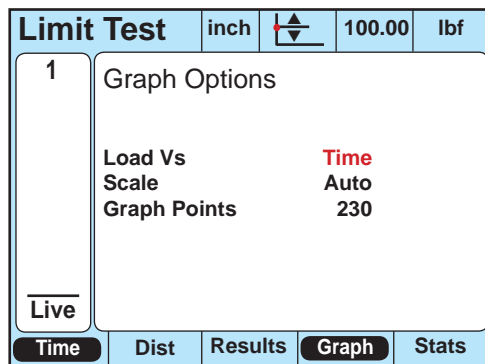
### 2.2.4.1 Load Versus Time Graph

At the completion of a test, press the F4 (Graph) soft key to view your graphical result. The default view is the Load v Time graph.

Once you are in the graph view, you can use the navigation key to select data points along the graph. As you select points, the load and distance values are displayed on the top status line.

### 2.2.4.2 Load Versus Distance Graph

A Graph Options setup screen allows you to change the graph view to Load v Distance and to scale the graph and define how many data points you want to use to draw the graph.



Graph Options Screen

### 2.2.4.3 Graph Type

Use the navigation key to select the graph type. The available types are:

- Load Vs Time (F1= Time)
- Load Vs Distance (F2= Distance)

#### Example

Select F1= Time to specify the Load v Time graph.  
Select F2= Distance to specify the Load v Distance graph.  
Select Enter key.

### 2.2.4.4 Scale

There are two scaling options:

- Auto
- All

The Auto option automatically scales your x-y data points for a specific test/run, e.g. it only scales the results for that particular test result.

The All option automatically scales your x-y data points based on all tests/runs for this test. This is used if you want to compared graphs separately while maintaining the same relative proportions.

### 2.2.4.5 Graph Points

Use the Graph Points options to specify the resolution of your trace, e.g. how many data points are used to draw the trace. The greater number of data points the more finite the results are when you use the cross hair to specify a point.



**NOTE**

We recommend that the Graph Points option not exceed 500 data points. The number of data points for your graph are not the same as the sampling rate (Hz) which you can configure up to 1000 samples per second for the purpose of exporting data.

|            |               |         |        |       |
|------------|---------------|---------|--------|-------|
| Limit Test | inch          |         | 100.00 | lbf   |
| 1          | Graph Options |         |        |       |
| Live       | Load Vs       | Time    |        |       |
|            | Scale         | Auto    |        |       |
|            | Graph Points  | 230     |        |       |
| Auto       | All           | Results | Graph  | Stats |

*Graph Options Screen*

|            |               |         |        |       |
|------------|---------------|---------|--------|-------|
| Limit Test | inch          |         | 100.00 | lbf   |
| 1          | Graph Options |         |        |       |
| Live       | Load Vs       | Time    |        |       |
|            | Scale         | Auto    |        |       |
|            | Graph Points  | 500     |        |       |
|            |               | Results | Graph  | Stats |

*Graph Options Screen*

## 2.2.5 View Results- Statistical

Select the F5= STATS soft key to view the following statistics for your coefficients that make up your test:

- Coefficient Value(s)

For each coefficient, the STATS screen will display the following:

- Number of Tests/Runs for your Test Setup
- MAX Value
- MIN Value
- Range
- Average (AVG)
- Standard Deviation (STD DV)
- Coefficient of Variation (COV)
- Number of Runs that PASSED
- Number of Runs that FAILED or were ABORTED
- Number of Runs that were DELETED

Use the navigation keys to sequence through each of the coefficients configured for your Test Setup.

Use the navigation keys to sequence through the coefficients for this test.

The screenshot shows a 'Limit Test' screen with a navigation menu on the left containing options 1, 2, 3, and a 'Live' button. Option 3 is selected. The main display area shows a large '9.99' with a left arrow and 'L1' with a right arrow. Below this, a table of statistics is displayed:

|         |   |        |        |
|---------|---|--------|--------|
| Tests   | 3 | Max    | 13.81  |
| Passed  | 3 | Min    | 6.95   |
| Failed  | 0 | Rng    | 6.87   |
| Deleted | 0 | Avg    | 9.42   |
|         |   | Std Dv | 3.82   |
|         |   | COV    | 40.562 |

At the bottom, there are four buttons: 'Results', 'Graph', and 'Stats' (which is highlighted), and a partially visible 'Options' button.

Graph Options Screen



---

## 2.3 System Setup Options

There are a variety of system setup options that can be configured globally for your TCD System. System setup options are accessed by the following sequence beginning at the main operating display after boot up

### Example

Press **MENU (F5)** and then **OPTIONS (F5)**

The Options menu contains special setups and status screens for your TCD System. Each option will be described in this section.

### 2.3.1 ABOUT Status

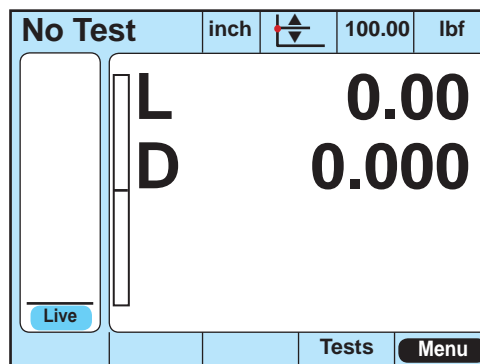
The About option shows the TCD Console's firmware revision level and the serial number for the console. The About screen is for information only. There are no parameters to adjust on the About screen.

### Example

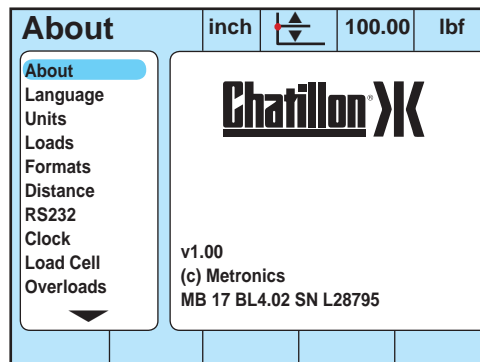
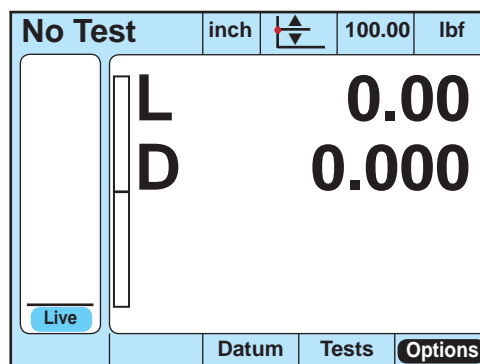
To view the About screen from the main results screen, press the **QUIT** key.

Select **F5= Menu**

Select **F5= Options**



*Main Operating Screen*



*ABOUT Screen*

### 2.3.2 LANGUAGE Option

Your TCD Console is supplied with multiple display languages. The available display languages are:

- English (default)
- German
- Spanish
- French
- Simplified Chinese
- Traditional Chinese
- Russian
- Korean
- Turkish
- Portuguese

All menus, prompts, messages, templates, etc. will display its information in the selected display language. Only one language may be active at a time.

To view the available display languages for your TCD Console perform the following:


#### Example

From the About screen, use the ▼ navigation key to move down to the LANGUAGE option.

Select ENTER key. The available language options are displayed.

To select a new language, use the ► navigation key to move into the main options menu. Use the ▲ ▼ navigation keys to sequence through the language options. Use the F1 (Yes) softkey to select your language.

Select ENTER key when complete.

| Language  |              | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|--------------|------|---|--------|-----|
| About     | English      | Yes  |   |        |     |
| Language  | German       | No   |   |        |     |
| Units     | Espanol      | No   |   |        |     |
| Loads     | Simp Chinese | No   |   |        |     |
| Formats   | Trad Chinese | No   |   |        |     |
| Distance  | Russian      | No   |   |        |     |
| RS232     | Korean       | No   |   |        |     |
| Clock     | Turkish      | No   |   |        |     |
| Load Cell | Portuguese   | No   |   |        |     |
| Overloads |              |      |   |        |     |

LANGUAGE Screen

| Language  |              | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|--------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | English      | Yes  |  |        |     |
| Language  | German       | No   |  |        |     |
| Units     | Espanol      | No   |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Simp Chinese | No   |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Trad Chinese | No   |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Russian      | No   |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Korean       | No   |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Turkish      | No   |  |        |     |
| Load Cell | Portuguese   | No   |  |        |     |
| Overloads |              |      |  |        |     |
|           |              |      |  |        |     |
| Yes       |              |      |  |        |     |

LANGUAGE Screen

### 2.3.3 UNITS Option

The Units option lets you set the global setting for how load is displayed and how distance is displayed. Load and Distance/Speed units of measure are always displayed on the top status line of all screens.

#### 2.3.3.1 Load Units Option

Load units are based on the TLC load sensor that is plugged into the console. TLC Series load cells up to 100 lbf (50 kgf, 500N) can display load in any of the following units of measure:

- gf (grams force)
- kgf (kilograms force)
- ozf (ounces force)
- lbf (pounds force)
- N (newtons)

TLC Sensors greater than 100 lbf (50 kgf, 500N) can only display load in lbf, kgf or N.

#### Example

From the Language screen, use the [▼] navigation key to move down to the UNITS option. Select ENTER key. The current units of measurement for load and distance are displayed. To change these options, perform the following:

From the Units option, use the [▶] navigation key to move into the main options menu. Use the soft keys to specify the units of measurement available for the load results:

- F1 = ozf
- F2 = lbf
- F3 = gf
- F4 = kgf
- F5 = N

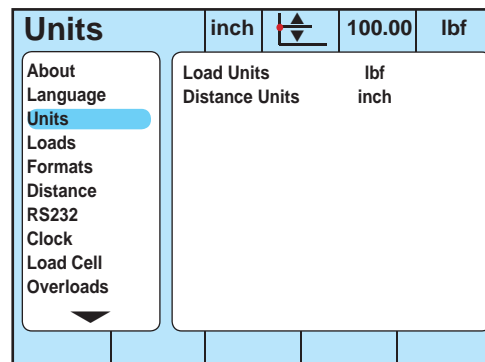
Select ENTER key to move to the Distance attribute.



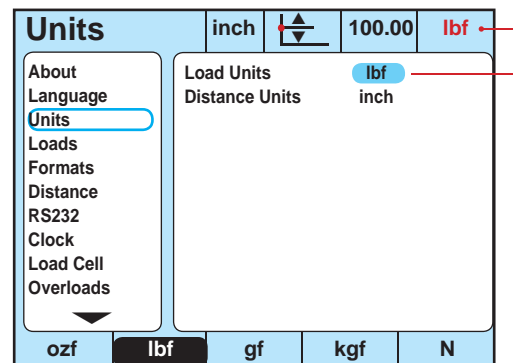
#### Note

Only one load units of measure is active at any given time. The unit option is a global setting, e.g. load results or readings are displayed based on this unit of measure.

The unit of measure selected and active is displayed on the upper status line.



UNITS Screen



LOAD UNITS Screen

### 2.3.3.2 Distance Units Option

Distance units may be either:

- mm (millimeters)
- inch (inches)

The distance unit of measure is used to indicate travel, length and speed. It can be used to indicate the crosshead travel for a test. It can be used to represent the sample's length when it broke. It is used to represent the speed of the crosshead travel.

The distance unit of measure is displayed in the upper status line.

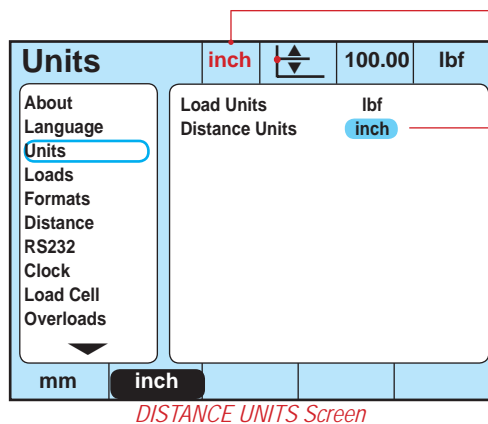
#### Example

Select the distance unit of measure by pressing:

F1 = mm

F2 = inch

Select OK key



## 2.3.4 LOADS Option

The loads option has two user-defined options and two status indications.

The system displays the following load status indications:

- Cell Capacity
- Frame Capacity

The cell capacity is the maximum allowed load for the TLC Series load cell that is currently connected to the TCD Console.

The frame capacity is the maximum allowed load for the TCD frame that is currently connected to the TCD Console.

The user may define:

- Pinch Load Limit
- Grip Load Limit

### 2.3.4.1 Pinch Load Limit

The pinch load is a safety limit that applies to the TCD tester when it is being operated in manual mode. The pinch load is intended to help protect the user from accidental pinching. If the user is manually driving the crosshead downward and the loadcell senses the pinch load value (due to an obstruction), the crosshead will stop.



#### CAUTION

The pinch load is only active when the TCD tester is being operated in manual mode in the compression (down) direction.

The pinch load is inactive during an automated test setup operation, e.g. the test setup is moving the crosshead downward. It does not function whenever the crosshead is moving upward (tensile direction).

#### Example

From the Units screen, use the ▼ navigation key to move down to the Loads option. Select ENTER key. The cursor highlights the Pinch Load parameter. To change the pinch load value, perform the following:

Use the numeric keypad to enter a load value. The maximum allowed value is 20 lbf (10 kgf, 100 N).  
Select ENTER key.

| Loads     |                | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|----------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Pinch Load     |      |  | 15.00  |     |
| Language  | Grip Load      |      |  | 0.00   |     |
| Units     | Cell Capacity  |      |  | 100.00 |     |
| Loads     | Frame Capacity |      |  | 247.29 |     |
| Formats   |                |      |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                |      |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                |      |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                |      |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                |      |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                |      |  |        |     |

LOADS Screen

| Loads     |                | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|----------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Pinch Load     |      |  | 15.00  |     |
| Language  | Grip Load      |      |  | 0.00   |     |
| Units     | Cell Capacity  |      |  | 100.00 |     |
| Loads     | Frame Capacity |      |  | 247.29 |     |
| Formats   |                |      |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                |      |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                |      |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                |      |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                |      |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                |      |  |        |     |

PINCH LOAD Screen

### 2.3.4.2 Grip Load Limit

The grip load protects your testing fixture. You set the grip load at the maximum allowable capacity for your fixture. If your testing fixture has a maximum capacity of 100 lbf (50 kg, 500 N), you would set the grip load at this capacity to protect the fixture from damage due to overloads.


A test will terminate when/if the grip load limit is achieved during a test.

You need not specify a grip load limit.

#### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter a load value for the grip load.

Select ENTER key.

| Loads     |                | inch   |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|----------------|--------|---|--------|-----|
| About     | Pinch Load     | 15.00  |   |        |     |
| Language  | Grip Load      | 0.00   |   |        |     |
| Units     | Cell Capacity  | 100.00 |   |        |     |
| Loads     | Frame Capacity | 247.29 |   |        |     |
| Formats   |                |        |   |        |     |
| Distance  |                |        |   |        |     |
| RS232     |                |        |   |        |     |
| Clock     |                |        |   |        |     |
| Load Cell |                |        |   |        |     |
| Overloads |                |        |   |        |     |

*GRIP LOAD Screen*

### 2.3.5 FORMATS Option

The formats option is used to designate how to display numeric data (radix) and how to display a negative movement, e.g. is tension or compression displayed as a negative value.

#### 2.3.5.1 Radix Option

In some regions of the world, a comma is used to designate a decimal value. Use the radix to specify how a decimal value is displayed (with a period or a comma).

##### Examples

- 100.25
- 100,25

From the Loads screen, use the [▼] navigation key to move down to the Formats option. Select ENTER key. The cursor highlights the Radix parameter.

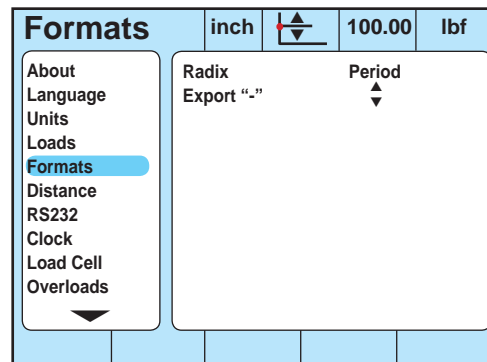
The Radix parameter has two options: comma or period. To change the radix format, select:  
F1 = Period (a period will be used to denote a numeric decimal separator)  
F2 = Comma (a comma is used to denote a numeric decimal separator)  
Select ENTER key.  
Select OK key.

#### 2.3.5.2 Export “-” Option

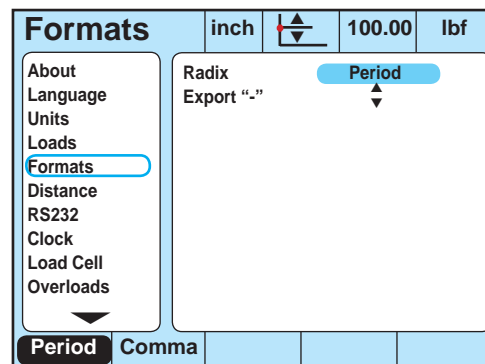
The export “-” parameter is used to designate how a negative movement or value is displayed.

##### Example

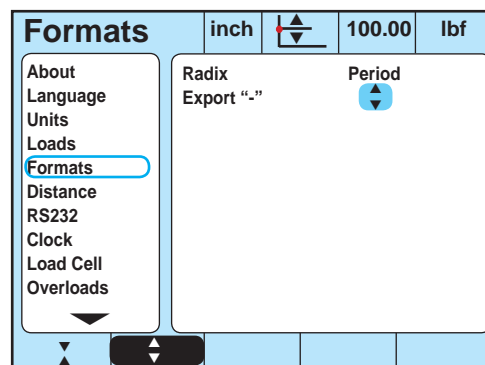
If a compression value is to be a negative value, the ▼ symbol is selected.  
F1 = ▼ (tension)  
If a tension value is to be a negative value, the ▲ symbol is selected.  
F2 = ▲ (compression)  
Select OK key.



FORMATS Screen



RADIX Screen



EXPORT “-” Screen

### 2.3.6 DISTANCE Option

The distance option has two main functions: it can be used to place the TCD System into Height Mode; it can be used to establish deflection compensation, if required.

#### 2.3.6.1 Height Mode

Height mode is used when it is necessary to measure the height of the sample, e.g. spring testing. A datum is established based on the absolute zero location of the tester. The absolute zero position is the lowest position possible for the crosshead to travel with the associated load cell and testing fixture attached. The free length of a spring, for example, would be measured from the absolute zero position. The datum would represent the height of the spring at the "first touch" when the crosshead moves down from the home position. The home position is defined by the user and represents the crosshead starting position.

#### Example

- From the Distance screen, use the ► key to navigate to the Height mode option.
- F1= No (this leaves the system in Normal mode)
- F2= Yes (places the system into Height mode)
- Select ENTER key

| Distance  |                 | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Height Mode     | No    |  |        |     |
| Language  | Deflection Comp | No    |  |        |     |
| Units     | Load Used       | 0.00  |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Deflect at Load | 0.000 |  |        |     |
| Formats   |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                 |       |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                 |       |  |        |     |
| No        |                 | Yes   |  |        |     |

DISTANCE Screen

| Distance  |                 | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Height Mode     | No    |  |        |     |
| Language  | Deflection Comp | No    |  |        |     |
| Units     | Load Used       | 0.00  |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Deflect at Load | 0.000 |  |        |     |
| Formats   |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                 |       |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                 |       |  |        |     |
| No        |                 | Yes   |  |        |     |

HEIGHT MODE Screen

| Distance  |                 | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Height Mode     | Yes   |  |        |     |
| Language  | Deflection Comp | No    |  |        |     |
| Units     | Load Used       | 0.00  |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Deflect at Load | 0.000 |  |        |     |
| Formats   |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                 |       |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                 |       |  |        |     |
| No        |                 | Yes   |  |        |     |

HEIGHT MODE Screen

Note that the red dot indicating the mode has moved to the base line when the system has been configured for Height mode.



### 2.3.6.2 Deflection Compensation

Deflection compensation can be enabled when it is necessary to compensate for frame deflection.



#### CAUTION

Setting deflection compensation should be performed by an authorized Chatillon representative. Incorrect compensation may lead to damage to equipment.

### 2.3.6.3 Load Used

The load used is the amount of load that is measured in order to produce the deflection at load reference number. This is typically a value that is near the capacity of the load cell being used.

### 2.3.6.4 Deflection at Load

The deflection at load reference number is the value that is displayed by the TCD Console when the platens are compressed at the load used value.

For example, if the load used is 90 lbf. You would manually compress the crosshead downward until the TCD Console reads 90 lbf. This will result in a deflection at load reference number.

| Distance  |                 | inch  |     | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|-----|--------|-----|
| About     | Height Mode     | No    |     |        |     |
| Language  | Deflection Comp | Yes   |     |        |     |
| Units     | Load Used       | 90.00 |     |        |     |
| Loads     | Deflect at Load | 0.029 |     |        |     |
| Formats   |                 |       |     |        |     |
| Distance  |                 |       |     |        |     |
| RS232     |                 |       |     |        |     |
| Clock     |                 |       |     |        |     |
| Load Cell |                 |       |     |        |     |
| Overloads |                 |       |     |        |     |
|           |                 | No    | Yes |        |     |

*DEFLECTION COMPENSATION Screen*

| Distance  |                 | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Height Mode     | No    |  |        |     |
| Language  | Deflection Comp | Yes   |  |        |     |
| Units     | Load Used       | 90.00 |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Deflect at Load | 0.029 |  |        |     |
| Formats   |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                 |       |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                 |       |  |        |     |
|           |                 |       |  |        |     |

*DEFLECTION LOAD USED Screen*

| Distance  |                 | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Height Mode     | No    |  |        |     |
| Language  | Deflection Comp | Yes   |  |        |     |
| Units     | Load Used       | 90.00 |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Deflect at Load | 0.029 |  |        |     |
| Formats   |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Distance  |                 |       |  |        |     |
| RS232     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Clock     |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |                 |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |                 |       |  |        |     |
|           |                 |       |  |        |     |

*DEFLECTION AT LOAD Screen*


### 2.3.7 RS232 Option

The RS232 option is used to permit RS232 serial data communications from your TCD Console to an RS232 serial device.

The RS232 setup is READ ONLY and cannot be modified. It is provided as a reference to assist you in configuring the receiving device.

The RS232 System Options are:

- Baud Rate = 115200
- Word Length = 8
- Stop Bits = 1
- Parity = None

| RS232     |             | inch   |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|--------|---|--------|-----|
| About     | Baud Rate   | 115200 |   |        |     |
| Language  | Word Length | 8      |   |        |     |
| Units     | Stop Bits   | 1      |   |        |     |
| Loads     | Parity      | None   |   |        |     |
| Formats   |             |        |   |        |     |
| Distance  |             |        |   |        |     |
| RS232     |             |        |   |        |     |
| Clock     |             |        |   |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |        |   |        |     |
| Overloads |             |        |   |        |     |

RS232 Screen

### 2.3.8 Clock Option

The clock option menu is used to specify the time parameters for your TCD System. These parameters include the year, month, day, hour, minute and second. Additionally, this option is used to define the date and time formats that your TCD System will use to display time related data.

#### 2.3.8.1 Year Option

The year attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal clock and the year. Use the numeric keypad to enter the year using 4 numeric characters.

##### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter the calendar year.  
Select ENTER key

| Clock     |             | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |  |        |     |
| Language  | Month       | 1     |  |        |     |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Hours       | 8     |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |             |       |  |        |     |

*Year Screen*

#### 2.3.8.2 Month Option

The month attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal clock and month. Use the numeric keypad to enter the month using numeric characters.

- |             |              |
|-------------|--------------|
| 1= January  | 7= July      |
| 2= February | 8= August    |
| 3= March    | 9= September |
| 4= April    | 10= October  |
| 5= May      | 11= November |
| 6= June     | 12= December |

##### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter the month.  
Select ENTER key

| Clock     |             | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |  |        |     |
| Language  | Month       | 2     |  |        |     |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Hours       | 8     |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |             |       |  |        |     |

*Month Screen (February)*

#### 2.3.8.3 Day Option

The day attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal clock and day. Use the numeric keypad to enter the calendar day using numeric characters.

##### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter the calendar day.  
Select ENTER key

### 2.3.8.4 Hours Option

The hours attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal clock and the hour and format of hours to be used. Use the numeric keypad to enter the hour based on a 24 hour clock, e.g. 1:00pm = 13.

#### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter the hours based on a 24 hour clock.  
Select ENTER key

| Clock     |             | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |  |        |     |
| Language  | Month       | 1     |  |        |     |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Hours       | 13    |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |             |       |  |        |     |

*HOURS Screen*

### 2.3.8.5 Minutes Option

The minutes attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal clock and minute of time. Use the numeric keypad to enter the minutes of time from 00 to 59.

#### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter the minute from 0 to 59.  
Select ENTER key

| Clock     |             | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |  |        |     |
| Language  | Month       | 1     |  |        |     |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Hours       | 8     |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |             |       |  |        |     |

*MINUTES Screen*

### 2.3.8.6 Seconds Option

The seconds attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal clock and second of time. Use the numeric keypad to enter the minutes of time from 00 to 59.

#### Example

Use the numeric keypad to enter the second from 0 to 59.  
Select ENTER key

| Clock     |             | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |  |        |     |
| Language  | Month       | 1     |  |        |     |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Hours       | 8     |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |       |  |        |     |
| Overloads |             |       |  |        |     |

*SECONDS Screen*

### 2.3.8.7 Date Format Option

The minutes attribute is used to set the TCD Console's internal The date attribute is used to set the TCD Console's date format. Set the date format as dd/mm/yyyy or as mm/dd/yyyy.

#### Example

Use the soft keys to select your date format:  
F1= M/D/Y (month/day/year) February 1, 2008  
F2= D/M/Y (day/month/year) 1 February 2008  
Select ENTER key

| Clock     |             | inch  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|-----|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |        |     |
| Language  | Month       | 1     |        |     |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |        |     |
| Loads     | Hours       | 8     |        |     |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |        |     |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |        |     |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |        |     |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |       |        |     |
| Overloads |             |       |        |     |
| M/D/Y     |             | D/M/Y |        |     |

DATE FORMAT Screen

### 2.3.8.8 Time Format Option

The time attribute is used to set the TCD Console's time format. Use the F1 soft key to set the time format based on 12 hours (with am and pm). Use the F2 soft key to set the time format based on a 24 hour clock.

#### Example

Use the soft keys to select your date format:  
F1= 12 (1:00 pm)  
F2= 24 (13:00)  
Select OK key

| Clock     |             | inch  | 100.00 |
|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|
| About     | Year        | 2008  |        |
| Language  | Month       | 1     |        |
| Units     | Day         | 1     |        |
| Loads     | Hours       | 8     |        |
| Formats   | Minutes     | 1     |        |
| Distance  | Seconds     | 30    |        |
| RS232     | Date Format | M/D/Y |        |
| Clock     | Time Format | 12    |        |
| Load Cell |             |       |        |
| Overloads |             |       |        |
| 12        |             | 24    |        |

TIME FORMAT Screen

### 2.3.9 Load Cell Status

The load cell status screen has no user configurable settings. This is an information only page.

The load cell status page will display the following information for the Chatillon TLC Series load cell that is currently connected to the TCD Console:

- Type (The TLC Model Number connected)
- Tension resolution characteristic
- Compression resolution characteristic
- Cal zero characteristic
- Number of Tension overloads
- Number of Compression overloads
- Cal Unit Serial Number  
(the TCD Console serial number where the TLC load cell was last calibrated on)
- Date (the calibration date for the load cell, when it was last calibrated)
- Load Cell Serial Number

| Load Cell |               | inch                |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Type          | TLC-0100            |  |        |     |
| Language  | Tension Res   | 0.26248             |  |        |     |
| Units     | Compress Res  | 0.26219             |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Cal Zero      | 63424               |  |        |     |
| Formats   | Tension Over  | 0                   |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Compress Over | 3                   |  |        |     |
| RS232     | Cal Unit S/N  | SN L27436           |  |        |     |
| Clock     | Date          | 01:50:03 12/12/2007 |  |        |     |
| Load Cell | Cell SN       | 02122008            |  |        |     |
| Overloads |               |                     |  |        |     |
| Cal       | Conf          | Clear               |  |        |     |

*LOAD CELL Screen*

### 2.3.10 Overloads Status

The overload status screen has no user configurable settings. This is an information only page.

The overload status screen shows the overload history information for any overloads to the TLC load cell that is connected to the machine. Any load cell overloads will correspond back to the Load Cell Status screen, e.g. Tension Over or Compress Over.

Any overload condition is displayed with the following:

- Overload Direction
  - Tension
  - Compression
- Time Stamp
- Date Stamp

| Overloads |            | inch       |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|------------|------------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | ▼ 01:25:49 | 01/12/2008 |  |        |     |
| Language  | ▼ 12:13:22 | 01/17/2008 |  |        |     |
| Units     | ▲ 08:16:09 | 01/19/2008 |  |        |     |
| Loads     |            |            |  |        |     |
| Formats   |            |            |  |        |     |
| Distance  |            |            |  |        |     |
| RS232     |            |            |  |        |     |
| Clock     |            |            |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |            |            |  |        |     |
| Overloads |            |            |  |        |     |

*OVERLOAD Screen*

### 2.3.11 Soft Keys Option

The soft key option lets you customize the soft key functionality at the main operating display. Each of the first four soft keys can be configured to frequently used TCD functions or screen views.

Soft keys F1 thru F4 may be configured for the following functions at the main operating screen:

- None (soft key remains blank)
- Tests (press to go to the Test Menu screen)
- Datum (press to go to the Datum setup procedure)
- Edit (press to Edit a Test from the main Test Menu)
- Save (press to Save data to the USB port)
- Load (press to Load data from the USB port)
- Force (press to change the Load Units of Measure)
- Distance (press to change the Distance Units of Measure)
- Any test from your Test Menu



#### NOTE

The F5 soft key cannot be changed and is always set to Menu.

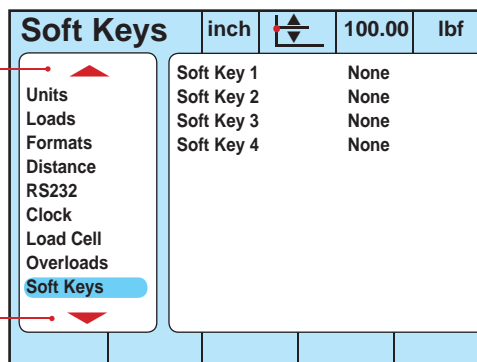
You specify how you want your soft key to function using a LIST (F1) that can include any of your test names in your main test menu screen. For example, you can save up to ten (10) test setups in the menu test setup menu. Whenever a test setup is created and saved at the main menu, it will also populate the LIST for your soft keys. This allows you to map a soft key directly to your test setup without the need to go to the main test menu.

Use the navigation key to move down the options menu from Overloads to Soft Keys. An arrow at the bottom of the Options menu shows that more options are available by cursoring down. An arrow at the top of the Options menu shows that more options are available by cursoring up.



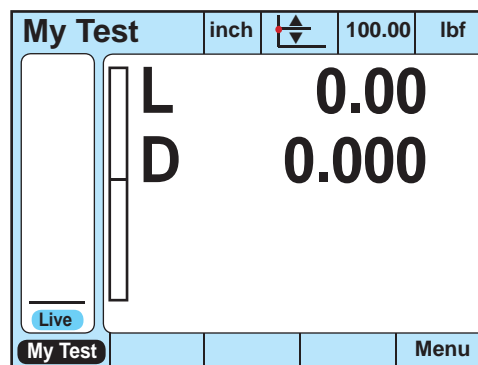
#### NOTE

There are twelve (12) system setup options, however, only ten (10) can be displayed at one time. An arrow at the top/bottom of the options window indicates that more options are available. Access these by using the up/down navigation keys.



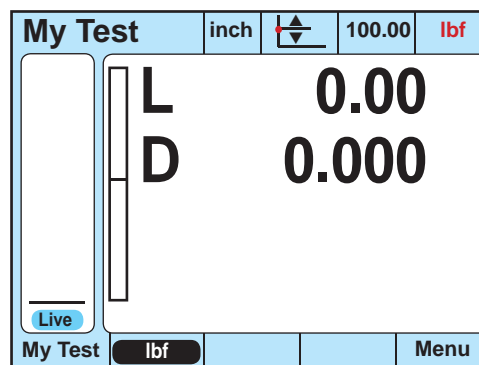
Soft Key Screen

Shows more options available. To access use the navigation key to move up or down.



Main Operating Screen

Shows the F1 soft key setup to map directly to the test setup called "My Test"



Main Operating Screen

Shows the F2 soft key setup to map directly to load units of measure. Press to change the units from lbf to gf, kgf, N and ozf. This eliminates the need to reconfigure units in the Units option.

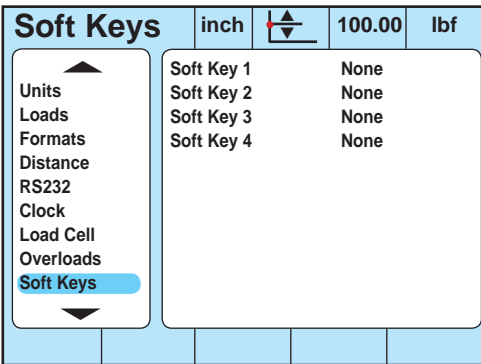
2.3.11.1 Assigning A Test Setup To A Soft Key

Because you can lock out the Test Setup Menu from a user, e.g. you only want a user to have access to a certain test(s), you can place the test name on one of the soft keys. When this soft key is pressed, the test setup is automatically loaded for the user to begin testing.

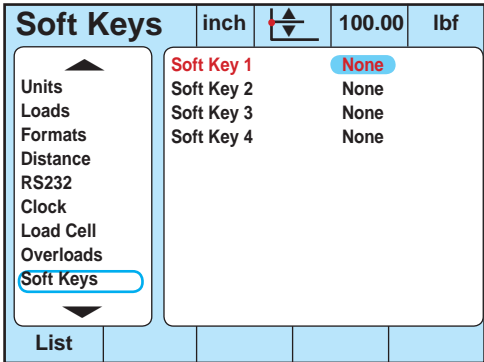
Example

- Use the ▼ navigation key to select the soft key option.
- Use the ► navigation key to select Soft Key 1 option.
- Select F1= List
- This will display the list of values that can be assigned to soft key 1.
- From the list of values, you use the ▼ navigation key to select the test name “My Test”.
- Select Enter key.
- Select OK key.
- Select QUIT key.

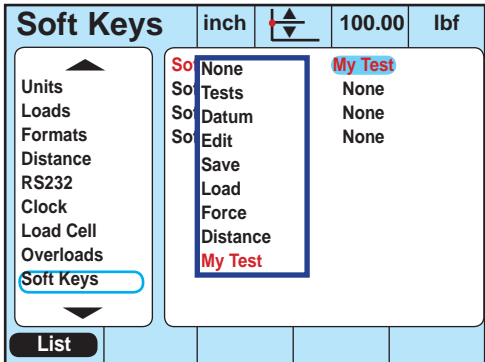
View the new main operating screen with the F1 soft key called MY TEST.



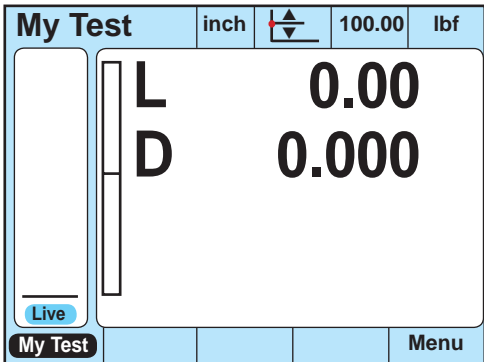
Soft Key Screen



Soft Key Screen



Soft Key Screen



Main Operating Screen



### 2.3.12 Supervisor Option

You can use a master password to restrict access to the following TCD System functions:

- Lock Options
- Lock Test List
- Mark Deletion

Access the supervisor option using the ▼ navigation key from the Soft Key option.

For more information on the Supervisor options, see *Chapter 14-Security*.

| Supervisor |   | inch              |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|------------|---|-------------------|--|--------|-----|
| Loads      | ▲ | Password ( )      |  |        |     |
| Formats    |   | Lock Options No   |  |        |     |
| Distance   |   | Lock Test List No |  |        |     |
| RS232      |   | Mark Deletions No |  |        |     |
| Clock      |   |                   |  |        |     |
| Load Cell  |   |                   |  |        |     |
| Overloads  |   |                   |  |        |     |
| Soft Keys  |   |                   |  |        |     |
| Supervisor | ▼ |                   |  |        |     |

Soft Key Screen

| Supervisor |       | inch              |  | 100.00 | lbf     |
|------------|-------|-------------------|--|--------|---------|
| Loads      | ▲     | Password ( )      |  |        |         |
| Formats    |       | Lock Options No   |  |        |         |
| Distance   |       | Lock Test List No |  |        |         |
| RS232      |       | Mark Deletions No |  |        |         |
| Clock      |       |                   |  |        |         |
| Load Cell  |       |                   |  |        |         |
| Overloads  |       |                   |  |        |         |
| Soft Keys  |       |                   |  |        |         |
| Supervisor | ▼     |                   |  |        |         |
| LoadX      | SaveX |                   |  |        | SetPass |

Soft Key Screen

### 2.3.12.1 Lock Option

The lock option function will restrict the user from the system setup options. Users can view the Options menu and view the options that are configured, but they cannot change/edit any options.

#### Example

Use the ▼ navigation key to select Lock Options.

Select F1= No to allow the user the ability to setup system option.

Select F2= Yes to restrict the user from the options setup. The user can view options, but cannot change/edit options.

Select Enter key.

| Supervisor |     | inch              |  | 100.00 | lbf     |
|------------|-----|-------------------|--|--------|---------|
| Loads      |     | Password (XXXXX)  |  |        |         |
| Formats    |     |                   |  |        |         |
| Distance   |     | Lock Options Yes  |  |        |         |
| RS232      |     | Lock Test List No |  |        |         |
| Clock      |     | Mark Deletions No |  |        |         |
| Load Cell  |     |                   |  |        |         |
| Overloads  |     |                   |  |        |         |
| Soft Keys  |     |                   |  |        |         |
| Supervisor |     |                   |  |        |         |
| No         | Yes |                   |  |        | SetPass |

*Lock Options Screen*

### 2.3.12.2 Lock Test List Option

The lock test list function will restrict the user from the main test setup menu screen. Users will not have access to the test setup menu.

This may be useful if you want to list the accessible tests to the user by assigning them to the Soft Keys. Up to four (4) test setups could be assigned to F1, F2, F3 and F4.

#### Example

Use the ▼ navigation key to select Lock Test List.

Select F1= No to allow the user the ability to access the main test setup menu.

Select F2= Yes to restrict the user from accessing or viewing the main test setup menu.

Select Enter key.

| Supervisor  |     | inch               | 100.00 | lbf     |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------|---------|
| Loads<br>Formats<br>Distance<br>RS232<br>Clock<br>Load Cell<br>Overloads<br>Soft Keys<br>Supervisor |     | Password (XXXXX)   |        |         |
|   |     | Lock Options Yes   |        |         |
|   |     | Lock Test List Yes |        |         |
|   |     | Mark Deletions No  |        |         |
| No  | Yes |                    |        | SetPass |

*Lock Test List Options Screen*

### 2.3.12.3 Mark Deletions Option

The mark deletion function will prevent a user from deleting a test/run for a test setup.

This may be useful if you want to list the accessible tests to the user by assigning them to the Soft Keys. Up to four (4) test setups could be assigned to F1, F2, F3 and F4.

The TCD Console will display the tests or runs for a test setup and display them in the test/run list. If the mark deletion option is disabled (No), the user can delete a test from the run list. You can see that a run has been deleted because the sequence number for that run is missing. This alerts the user that a test was deleted.

When mark deletions is enabled (Yes), the user cannot delete a test from the test/run list. When mark deletions is enabled, the user can select the DELETE key to delete a test. The data for this test is ignored and is not used to compute any statistics. Deletions are also noted on the STATS screen. A test that has been deleted with the mark deletion option enabled is displayed with a red strike through. This alerts the user that a test was deleted.

#### Example

Use the ▼ navigation key to select Mark Deletion.

Select F1= No to allow the user the ability to delete a test and remove it from the run list.

Select F2= Yes to allow a user to delete a test and maintains its sequence in the run list. Data for this test is not calculated as part of statistics.

Select Enter key.

The screen displays a test list on the left with sequence numbers 1 through 6. Run #5 is missing, indicating it has been deleted. The main area shows 'L' and 'D' tests with values '0.00' and '0.000' respectively. The top bar shows 'My Test', 'inch', a unit icon, '100.00', and 'lbf'. The bottom bar has 'My Test' and 'Menu' buttons.

Main Operating Screen

Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is disabled (No).

The screen displays a test list on the left with sequence numbers 1 through 6. Run #5 is crossed out with a red line, indicating it has been deleted. The main area shows 'L' and 'D' tests with values '0.00' and '0.000' respectively. The top bar shows 'My Test', 'inch', a unit icon, '100.00', and 'lbf'. The bottom bar has 'My Test' and 'Menu' buttons.

Main Operating Screen

Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is enabled (Yes).

The screen displays test statistics on the right and a test list on the left. The test list shows sequence numbers 1 through 6. Run #4 is crossed out with a yellow line, indicating it was aborted. Run #5 is crossed out with a red line, indicating it was deleted. The statistics on the right include: Tests: 6, Max: -0.313, Min: -1.064, Rng: 0.751, Passed: 4, Avg: -0.533, Failed: 1, Std Dv: 0.308, Deleted: 1, COV: -57.657. The top bar shows 'My Test', 'inch', a unit icon, '100.00', and 'lbf'. The bottom bar has 'My Test', 'Results', 'Graph', and 'Stats' buttons.

Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is enabled (Yes).

Shows that the test/run #4 was aborted during the test.  
A yellow strike through distinguishes an aborted test.

## Chapter 3

### CREATE A TEST SETUP

|   | Page      |   | Page      |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>3.1 Operating Modes</b> .....                | <b>2</b>  | <b>3.6.2 TENSILE Stage</b> .....          | <b>34</b> |
| 3.1.1 Normal Mode .....                         | 2         | 3.6.2.1 BREAK Type .....                  | 34        |
| 3.1.2 Height Mode .....                         | 2         | 3.6.2.1.1 Break Attributes.....           | 34        |
| 3.1.3 Setting Mode to Normal.....               | 3         | 3.6.2.1.2 Break Conditionals.....         | 35        |
| <b>3.2 Main Test Setup Menu</b> .....           | <b>4</b>  | 3.6.2.1.3 Break Tolerances .....          | 36        |
| 3.2.1 Test Names .....                          | 4         | 3.6.2.2 LIMIT Type .....                  | 38        |
| 3.2.2 Test Runs .....                           | 5         | 3.6.2.2.1 Limit Attributes .....          | 38        |
| 3.2.3 Time Stamp .....                          | 6         | 3.6.2.2.2 Limit Conditionals.....         | 39        |
| <b>3.3 Understanding a Test Setup</b> .....     | <b>7</b>  | 3.6.2.2.3 Limit Tolerances .....          | 40        |
| 3.3.1 Test Setup/Recipe.....                    | 7         | 3.6.2.3 GOTO Function.....                | 41        |
| 3.3.2 Stage Attributes .....                    | 7         | <b>3.6.3 COMPRESSION Stage</b> .....      | <b>42</b> |
| 3.3.2.1 Primary Attributes.....                 | 7         | 3.6.3.1 BURST Type .....                  | 42        |
| 3.3.2.2 Conditional Attributes .....            | 8         | 3.6.3.1.1 Burst Attributes.....           | 42        |
| 3.3.3 Reporting Results .....                   | 8         | 3.6.3.1.2 Burst Conditionals.....         | 44        |
| 3.3.4 Managing Runs and Results.....            | 8         | 3.6.3.1.3 Burst Tolerances .....          | 45        |
| <b>3.4 Understanding Coefficients</b> .....     | <b>9</b>  | 3.6.3.2 LIMIT Type .....                  | 46        |
| 3.4.1 Load Coefficients.....                    | 10        | 3.6.3.2.1 Limit Attributes .....          | 46        |
| 3.4.2 Distance Coefficients.....                | 12        | 3.6.3.2.2 Limit Conditionals.....         | 47        |
| 3.4.3 Height Coefficients.....                  | 13        | 3.6.3.2.3 Limit Tolerances .....          | 48        |
| 3.4.4 Other Coefficients.....                   | 14        | 3.6.3.3 GOTO Function .....               | 49        |
| 3.4.5 Formatting Your Coefficients.....         | 16        | <b>3.6.4 CYCLE Stage</b> .....            | <b>50</b> |
| 3.4.6 Reorder a Coefficient in Your Result..... | 17        | 3.6.4.1 Count Type.....                   | 51        |
| 3.4.6.1 Upper/Lower Function.....               | 18        | 3.6.4.2 Time Type.....                    | 52        |
| 3.4.6.2 Dual/Single Function.....               | 19        | 3.6.4.3 Loop Type .....                   | 53        |
| 3.4.6.3 Blank Line Function.....                | 19        | <b>3.6.5 HOLD Stage</b> .....             | <b>55</b> |
| 3.4.6.4 Page Separator Function .....           | 19        | 3.6.5.1 Load Hold Type .....              | 56        |
| <b>3.5 Understanding Tolerances</b> .....       | <b>20</b> | 3.6.5.1.1 Load Hold Attributes.....       | 56        |
| 3.5.1 Limit Tolerance .....                     | 20        | 3.6.5.1.2 Load Hold Conditionals.....     | 57        |
| 3.5.2 Nominal Tolerance .....                   | 20        | 3.6.5.1.3 Load Hold Tolerances .....      | 57        |
| 3.5.3 Using Tolerances .....                    | 21        | 3.6.5.2 Distance Hold Type.....           | 58        |
| 3.5.4 Viewing Toleranced Results.....           | 22        | 3.6.5.2.1 Distance Hold Attributes.....   | 58        |
| <b>3.6 Understanding Stages</b> .....           | <b>24</b> | 3.6.5.2.2 Distance Hold Conditionals..... | 59        |
| 3.6.1 Test Properties (Stage 0).....            | 25        | 3.6.5.2.3 Distance Hold Tolerances .....  | 59        |
| 3.6.1.1 Test MODE (Height or Normal) .....      | 25        | <b>3.6.6 DATUM (0) Stage</b> .....        | <b>62</b> |
| 3.6.1.2 Auto Home .....                         | 26        | 3.6.6.1 Datum Type.....                   | 62        |
| 3.6.1.3 Auto Return .....                       | 26        | 3.6.6.2 Load Value .....                  | 63        |
| 3.6.1.4 Export Raw.....                         | 27        | 3.6.6.3 Distance Value .....              | 63        |
| 3.6.1.5 Export Results.....                     | 28        | <b>3.6.7 ASK (?) Stage</b> .....          | <b>64</b> |
| 3.6.1.6 Export Setup .....                      | 29        | 3.6.7.1 Field Name.....                   | 65        |
| 3.6.1.7 Display Graph .....                     | 30        | 3.6.7.2 Display for (sec) Option.....     | 66        |
| 3.6.1.8 Sampling Rate (Hz).....                 | 31        | 3.6.7.3 Prompt Option.....                | 67        |
| 3.6.1.9 Load Cell .....                         | 32        |   |           |
| 3.6.1.10 Runs Limit .....                       | 33        |   |           |

## 3.1 Operating Modes

The TCD System has two operating modes:

- Normal Mode
- Height Mode

This chapter will be discussing Normal mode operation.

### 3.1.1 Normal Mode

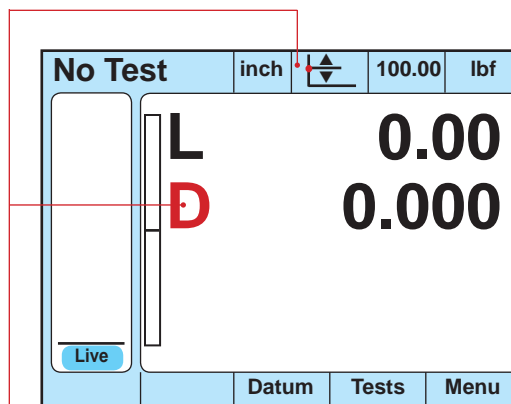
Normal mode is used when it is not necessary to measure the height of the sample under test. The zero position prior to the start of the test is defined by the user pressing the zero key. The distance value measured is based from this zero position and any applicable preload setting. The zero position can be located at virtually any location within the TCD frame's travel capability.

You can determine the operating mode that your TCD System is configured to by viewing the crosshead status icon. The red dot will be at the crosshead line location and distance is expressed as D.

### 3.1.2 Height Mode

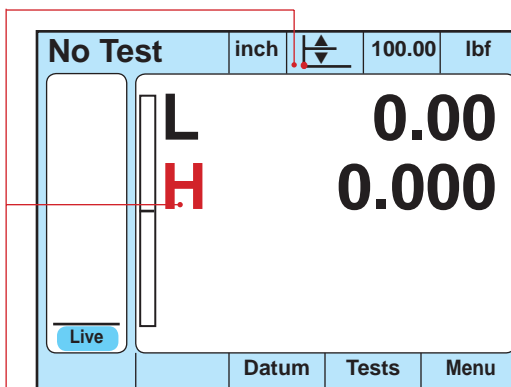
Height mode is used when it is necessary to measure the height of the sample, e.g. spring testing. A datum is established based on the absolute zero location of the tester. The absolute zero position is the lowest position possible for the crosshead to travel with the associated load cell and testing fixture attached. The free length of a spring, for example, would be measured from the absolute zero position. The datum would represent the height of the spring at the "first touch" when the crosshead moves down from the home position. The home position is defined by the user and represents the crosshead starting position.

Height mode is indicated by the crosshead status icon- the red dot is at the base line. Distance is displayed as height as H.



*Main Operating Screen- Normal Mode*

*Shown: Distance is displayed as D.  
The red dot on the crosshead status icon is located at the crosshead line.*



*Main Operating Screen- Height Mode*

*Shown: Distance is displayed as H (Height).  
The red dot on the crosshead status icon is located at the base line.*

### 3.1.3 Setting Mode to Normal

Place your TCD System in Normal mode from within the System Options Menu.

#### Example

From the main operating screen, press F5=Menu and then F5=Options.

Use the navigation key to select the Distance option. Use the navigation key to modify the Height Mode attribute. For Normal mode, the Height Mode option should be set to NO.

F1= No

Select Enter key.

Select OK.

Select F5= Menu

Select F5= Options

|                 |      |       |        |     |
|-----------------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| No Test         | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
| <div>Live</div> | L    | 0.00  |        |     |
|                 | D    | 0.000 |        |     |
|                 |      | Tests | Menu   |     |

*Main Operating Screen- Normal Mode*

|                 |      |       |        |         |
|-----------------|------|-------|--------|---------|
| No Test         | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf     |
| <div>Live</div> | L    | 0.00  |        |         |
|                 | D    | 0.000 |        |         |
|                 |      | Datum | Tests  | Options |

*Main Operating Screen- Normal Mode*

|                 |      |       |        |         |
|-----------------|------|-------|--------|---------|
| No Test         | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf     |
| <div>Live</div> | L    | 0.00  |        |         |
|                 | D    | 0.000 |        |         |
|                 |      | Datum | Tests  | Options |

*Main Operating Screen- Normal Mode*

---

## 3.2 Main Test Setup Menu

The Main Test Setup Menu or Main Test Menu lists the Test Setups that are resident in the TCD Console. It serves as the directory of active test setups. Your TCD Console may store up to ten (10) test setups in memory for active use.

The Main Test Menu shows the following:

- Test Name
- Runs Saved for the Test
- Date or Time of Last Use

From the Main Test Menu, authorized users may:

- Create a NEW test
- COPY a test
- EDIT a test
- LOAD a test
- SAVE a test

To access the Main Test Menu from the main operating screen, select the F4=Test soft key.

To select a Test Setup to perform, use the navigation keys to highlight the desired test, then select the Enter key.

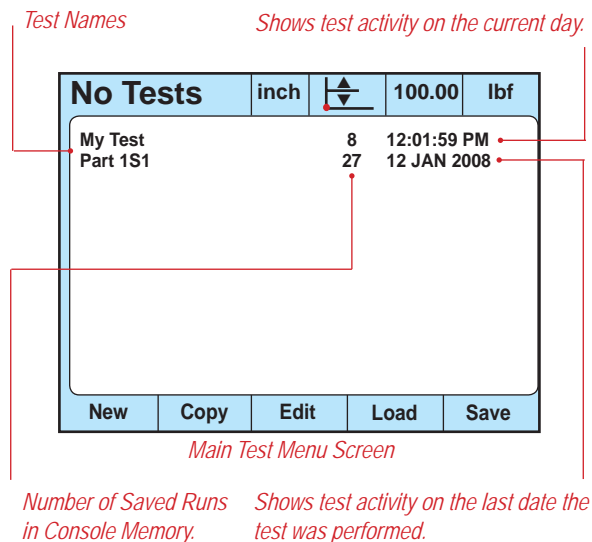
### 3.2.1 Test Names

Test names may be up to fifteen (15) characters in length. The only exception is when you use the AUTORUN feature. When using AUTORUN, the test name may be up to thirteen (13) characters in length since AUTORUN uses two (2) !! prefix symbols to denote an AUTORUN test setup.

Test names may be any combination of letters, numbers or symbols available to you at the Test Name screen. Letters may be entered with upper or lower case characters.

Test names are case sensitive. Therefore, you must keep this in mind when naming your test setups. For example, the following test names are valid and would NOT be considered duplicate test setups:

- MY TEST
- My test
- My Test
- my test





You create your test name using the navigation and enter keys along with the soft keys F1 (ABC) representing upper case characters; F2 (abc) representation lower case characters; F3 (!) representation symbols; and the numeric keys.

You may also use a standard qwerty-type USB-compatible keyboard by connecting the keyboard to the TCD Console via the USB port, e.g. directly connecting the keyboard to the console's USB port or connecting the keyboard to a USB hub which is connected to the console's USB port.

### 3.2.2 Test Runs

The Runs are the number of test results saved in the TCD Console's memory for that test. Runs can be displayed in the following formats:

- Active Run
- Aborted Run
- Deleted Run

All Runs in the Runs List have a unique Run Number. The Run Number is the sequence number of the test that was performed for that test setup. Up to ten (10) Runs can be displayed in the Run List. If more than ten Runs are saved, you would select the arrow at the bottom of the Runs List to view other Runs in their numeric sequence.

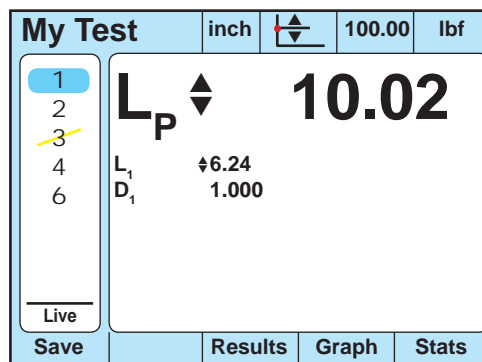
Runs are displayed to show their current status. If a Run is active, it is highlighted. You use the navigation keys to activate a Run so you can view the results for that Run.

Aborted Runs are tests that were aborted by the operator when the test was actively being performed, or that were aborted automatically because of a conditional attribute being achieved. Aborted Runs are displayed with a yellow strikethrough line. No data is saved for an Aborted Run.

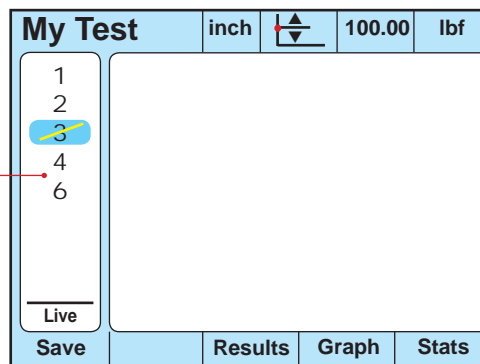
Deleted Runs are Runs where data was collected and where the Run was completed. A Run can only be deleted by an operator using the Delete key.

If a Run is deleted, it can be removed from the Runs List, but its unique Run Number cannot be used. The integrity of the sequence numbering remains intact. For example, if five Runs are displayed 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 you can see that Run 5 was deleted.

If you want to control deleted Runs, a Supervisor can enable the "Mark Deletion" function. This function allows an operator to delete a Run, however, the Run will continue to be displayed in the Runs List. When "Mark Deletion" is enabled, a deleted Run has a red strikethrough. You can view the deleted Run's data, but its data is not calculated as part of the test setup's statistics.

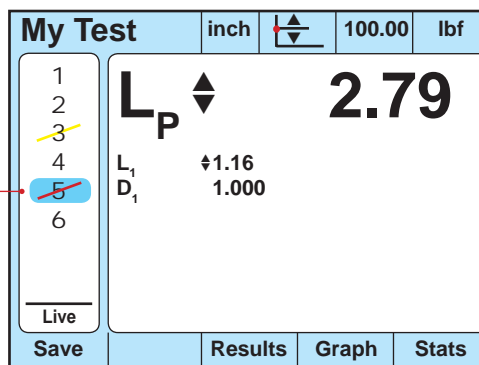


*Results for Run #1*



*No Results are Saved for Aborted Run*

*Two methods for indicating a Deleted Test #5.  
Top shows with Mark Deletion option Off.  
Bottom shows with Mark Deletion option On.*




*Results for a Deleted Run with Mark Deletion Enabled*

### 3.2.3 Time Stamp

The Date or Time of Last Use is the time stamp of when the test was last performed. If the test was performed during the current day, the time is shown for when the last test was performed. If the test was performed on another day, and not on the current day, the date is shown.

*Shows test activity on the current day.*

|                                |      |   |        |     |
|--------------------------------|------|---|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b>                | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1            | 8    | 12:01:59 PM   |        |     |
|                                | 27   | 12 JAN 2008   |        |     |
| <div>NewCopyEditLoadSave</div> |      |   |        |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

*Shows test activity on the last date the test was performed.*

## 3.3 Understanding a Test Setup

A Test Setup is a recipe that defines your test. It is comprised of a series of stages that are performed in sequential order. Each stage is defined by you by configuring the available attributes for the stage. Every stage has primary attributes- characteristics and operating parameters for the stage that must be defined by you; and secondary or conditional attributes- characteristics that need not be configured, but which can be useful to prevent illogical tests from being carried out based on conditional events.

### 3.3.1 Test Setup/Test Recipe

The Test Setup is also referred to as the Test Recipe. It represents the individual stages and their primary attributes that define a step within the test. All stages are displayed for a Test Setup and shown with their key primary attributes, normally Speed (S), Distance (D) or Load (L).

### 3.3.2 Stage Attributes

All TCD test setups are constructed of a series of stages or movements. The illustration shows a basic tensile limit test comprised of three (3) stages.

1. Stage 0 = Test Parameters Stage
2. Stage 1 = GoTo Stage
3. Stage 2 = Tensile Stage

A series of stages is called a test setup or recipe.

Each stage has its own independent attributes that you can configure how the stage operates.

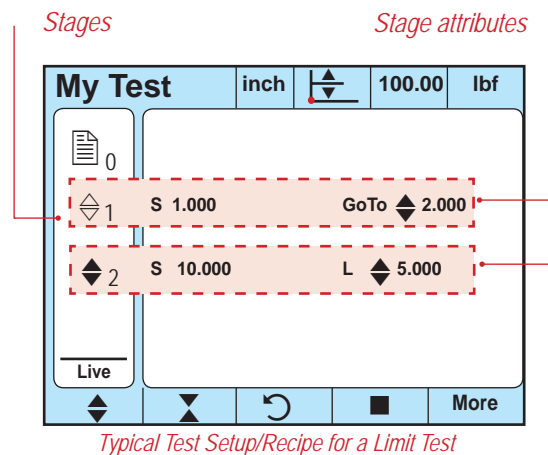
All test setups always begin with a stage 0. Stage 0 is the Test Properties stage. This stage defines some of the basic ways you want your test and your test system to perform.

Each stage has two types of attributes: primary and conditional.

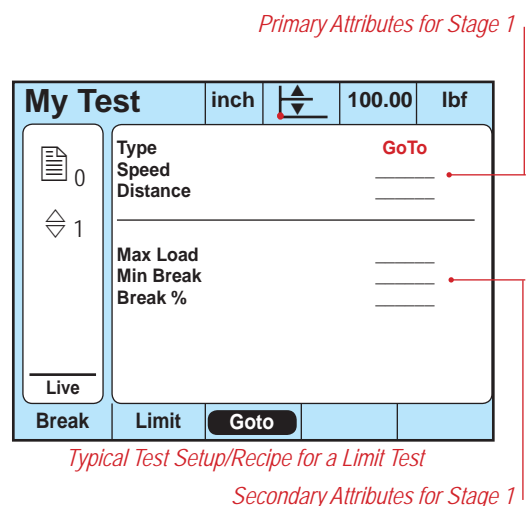
#### 3.3.2.1 Primary Attributes

The primary attributes are the required attributes for that stage. These must always be configured. Primary attributes appear at the top of the recipe page and above the rule line. Primary attributes generally always include:

- Type
- Speed
- Distance



Shown: My Test with three stages.



Secondary Attributes for Stage 1

### 3.3.2.2 Conditional Attributes

Conditional attributes are optional. These appear below the rule line. Conditional attributes do not have to be configured. You will use conditional attributes when you want your test to end when a "condition" occurs. For example, you might use a conditional attribute for "Maximum Distance" in a Load Limit test. In this application, suppose the load limit was never achieved. To prevent a crosshead overrange situation or damage to the loadcell, you would establish a "maximum distance". If the load limit was never achieved BUT the crosshead achieved the maximum distance, the test will be automatically aborted. No data is saved.

### 3.3.3 Reporting Results

Results are reported based on the Stage Number or the sequence that the stage occurs within the recipe. The L1 value represents the load result for Stage 1, while LP would represent the peak load result. D1 shows the Distance setpoint to determine the L1 and LP values.

A Test Setup may report up to a maximum of ten (10) results. Each results is associated with a stage and the coefficients that make up the stage.

### 3.3.4 Managing Runs and Results

The proverbial question is "How much data can I save in the TCD Console's memory?" The answer: "It depends."

The TCD Console has a fixed amount of memory used for saving results, graphical information, data points, etc. If you need to save your results or you need to maintain the integrity of your results and your runs data, you should always save your results to a USB flash drive or mass memory device periodically. The frequency depends on the amount of testing and the amount of data you are measuring and storing.

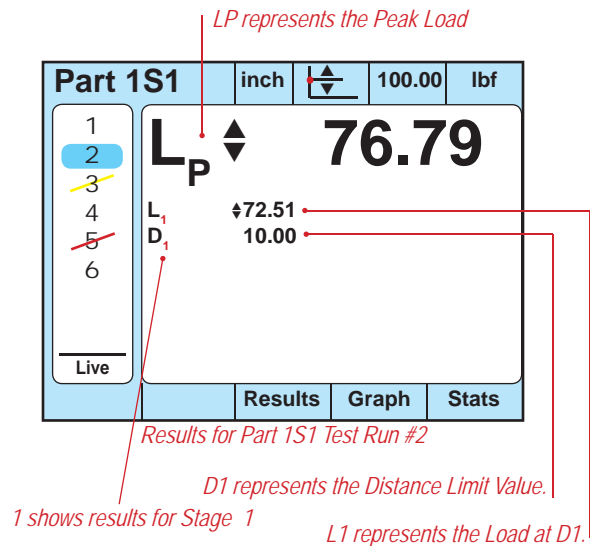
When the TCD Console memory begins to get full, a message is displayed alerting you to save your data.

Runs numbers begin at 1 and may sequence up to 999 (depending on available memory in the console). After 999 Runs, the console will over-write the test results saved in memory beginning at Run 1.



#### NOTE

Manage your Runs by saving them to a mass storage device periodically. Otherwise, Runs are over-written once the memory in the console is consumed.



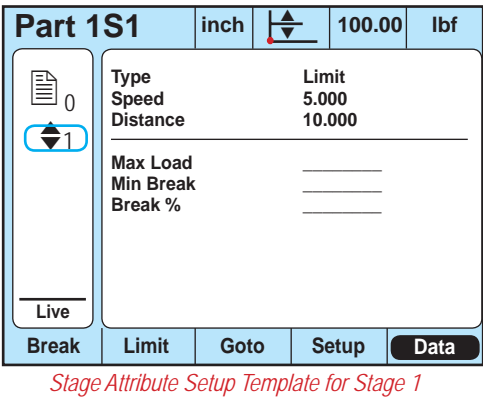
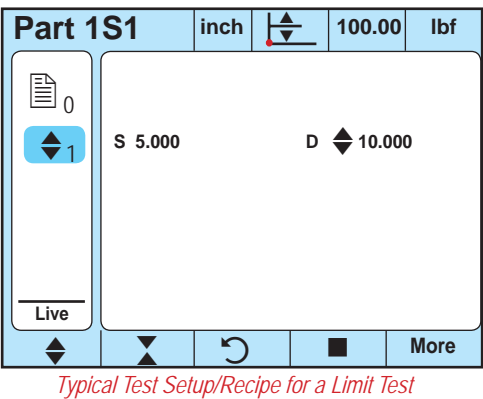
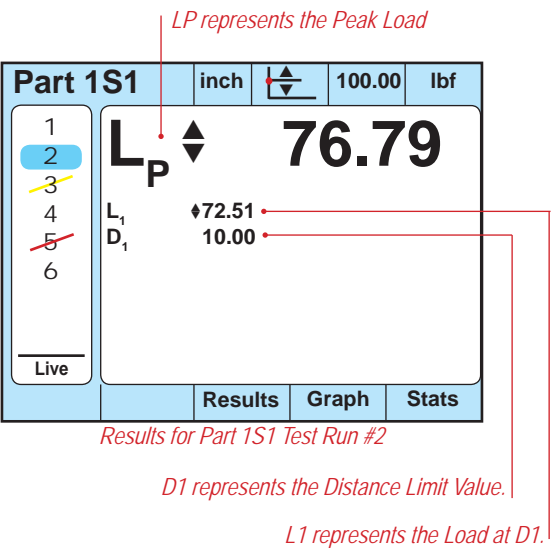
### 3.4 Understanding Coefficients

The TCD Console uses extensive symbols to represent measured values. These symbols are called coefficients. Coefficients are used because they are small in size and help maximize the available screen area for displaying results. There are three basic types of coefficients:

- Load Coefficients
- Distance Coefficients
- Other Coefficients

You access coefficients from the test recipe by selecting the stage using the navigation keys. Then select the Enter key. The console will display the Attribute Setup Template for the stage.

Select the F5= Data soft key.



### 3.4.1 Load Coefficients

Load coefficients are used to express common results associated with a load measurement. The load coefficients available are:

- $L$  = Load at Limit
- $L_P$  = Peak Load
- $L_n$  = Load for a Stage where n is the Stage Number
- $L_M$  = Minimum Load
- $L_A$  = Average Load
- $L_B$  = Break Load
- $L_{IT}$  = Relaxation Rate

The Load at Limit ( $L$ ) coefficient represents the measured load value at the setpoint limit. This is the result you would get if you set a distance limit setpoint, e.g. you want to know the measured load when the crosshead travels a specified distance in either tensile or compression directions.

The Peak Load ( $L_P$ ) coefficient represents the peak load measured during a test.

You can measure and display a result for the load for all stages within a test. Each stage number is designated using a subscript number associated with the  $L$  coefficient. For example,  $L_1$  would represent the load at the stage 1 limit;  $L_2$  would represent the load at the stage 2 limit;  $L_3$  would represent the load at the stage 3 limit, etc.



#### NOTE

A test may only report up to ten (10) results, so keep this in mind when specifying your coefficients.

| Part 1S1   |                | inch    |        | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--|----------------|---------|--------|--------|------|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> | Nominal        |         | Var %  |        |      |
|  | $L_1$          |         |        |        |      |
|  | $D_1$          |         |        |        |      |
|  | $L_P$ More ... |         |        |        |      |
| Limits   |                | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup  | Data |

Select the More label to see Coefficients

| Part 1S1   |   | inch |      | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|---|------|------|--------|-----|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> | <div> <div><math>L_P</math> Peak Load</div> <div><math>L_M</math> Minimum Load</div> <div><math>L_B</math> Break Load</div> <div>*<math>L</math> Load at Limit</div> <div><math>L_A</math> Average Load</div> <div><math>L_{IT}</math> Relaxation Rate</div> </div> |      |      |        |     |
|  | Load  |      | Dist | Other  |     |

Load Coefficients

\* represents a default coefficient for this type of test.

Use the navigation and ENTER key to select coefficients.

| Part 1S1   |                | inch    |        | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--|----------------|---------|--------|--------|------|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> | Nominal        |         | Var %  |        |      |
|  | $L_1$          |         |        |        |      |
|  | $D_1$          |         |        |        |      |
|  | $L_P$ More ... |         |        |        |      |
| Limits   |                | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup  | Data |

Shows new coefficient added to results to be reported.

The Minimum Load ( $L_M$ ) coefficient represents the measured minimum load value for your test.

The Average Load ( $L_A$ ) coefficient calculates the average load that was measured from the Start of a test to the End of a test. This result would be commonly used for peel and friction testing applications, or any application where you need to understand the average load for a test.

You may specify the Break Load value ( $L_B$ ) coefficient which reports the measured load at a break or rupture. Often used in conjunction with the peak load coefficient. Reports the specific load value where the break occurred.

You can report the relaxation rate ( $L_r$ ) which is used in a load hold or creep applications where you are interested in the rate of reduction in stress of a material due to creep. Typically used when testing foams, rubber, composites, or samples with a characteristics elasticity, which when held at a constant load, may elongate or relax.

|                    |      |   |        |     |
|--------------------|------|---|--------|-----|
| Part 1S1           | inch |   | 100.00 | lbf |
| Peak               |      |   |        |     |
| A B C D E F G H I  |      |   |        |     |
| J K L M N O P Q R  |      |   |        |     |
| S T U V W X Y Z sp |      |   |        |     |
| ABC                | abc  | ! |        |     |

*Rename your Coefficient*

|                    |   |         |        |      |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---------|--------|------|--|---------|-------|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|------|--|--|----------|--|--|
| Part 1S1           | inch  |         | 100.00 | lbf  |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live | <table><tr><td></td><td>Nominal</td><td>Var %</td></tr><tr><td><math>L_1</math></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><math>D_1</math></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Peak</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>More ...</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |         |        |      |  | Nominal | Var % | $L_1$ |  |  | $D_1$ |  |  | Peak |  |  | More ... |  |  |
|                    |   | Nominal | Var %  |      |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
|                    | $L_1$   |         |        |      |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
|                    | $D_1$   |         |        |      |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
| Peak               |   |         |        |      |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
| More ...           |   |         |        |      |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |
| Limits             | Nom/Var   | Rename  | Setup  | Data |  |         |       |       |  |  |       |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |

*Shows Renamed coefficient for  $L_p$*

### 3.4.2 Distance Coefficients

Distance coefficients are used to express common results associated with a distance measurement. The distance coefficients available are:

- $D$  = Distance at Limit
- $D_{LP}$  = Distance at Peak Load
- $D_n$  = Distance for a Stage where n is the Stage Number
- $D_{LM}$  = Distance at Minimum Load
- $D_P$  = Peak Distance
- $D_B$  = Distance at Break
- $D_M$  = Minimum Distance
- $D_{IT}$  = Creep Rate

The Distance at Limit ( $D$ ) coefficient is used to report the measured distance at a specified load setpoint limit.

The Distance at Peak Load ( $D_{LP}$ ) is used to report the distance at the peak load value for a test. The TCD Console will indicate the distance when the peak load was measured.

Since each stage can report results, you can use the  $D_n$  coefficient to report multiple distance readings for test setups with more than one stage. For example, in a cycle test, you may want to report the high and low distance results for each of the cycles for your test.

The distance at the minimum measured load can be reported by specifying the  $D_{LM}$  coefficient.

The peak Distance can be reported by specifying the  $D_P$  coefficient. This would be used when you set a load setpoint limit and you want to obtain the maximum distance for the sample during the testing operation.

When using a break type test, you can report the Distance at the Break or Rupture load by specifying the  $D_B$  coefficient.

The minimum Distance for a sample can be reported by using the  $D_M$  coefficient.

You can report the creep rate for a sample using the  $D_{IT}$  coefficient. Creep represents the time rate of the sample's deformation.

| Part 1S1 |      | inch  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0        |      |       |        |     |
| 1        |      |       |        |     |
| Live     |      |       |        |     |
| Load     | Dist | Other |        |     |

- $D_{LP}$  Dist at Peak Load
- $D_{LM}$  Dist at Min Load
- $D_B$  Dist at Break
- \* $D$  Dist at Limit
- $D_{IT}$  Creep Rate
- $D_P$  Dist Peak
- $D_M$  Dist Min

*Distance Coefficients*

*\* represents a default coefficient for this type of test.*



### 3.4.3 Height Coefficients

Height coefficients are used to express common results associated with a distance measurement when in Height mode. The height coefficients available are:

- $H$  = Distance at Limit
- $H_{LM}$  = Distance at Minimum Load
- $H_p$  = Peak Height
- $H_B$  = Height at Break
- $H_M$  = Minimum Height
- $H_{\tau}$  = Creep Rate

Height and distance coefficients are used somewhat in the same manner. In the height coefficients, distance means height.

The Height (distance) at a limit is used to report the height of the sample at a load limit setpoint.

The height (distance) at the minimum measured load can be reported by specifying the  $H_{LM}$  coefficient.

The peak Height (distance) can be reported by specifying the  $H_p$  coefficient.

When using a break type test, you can report the Height at the Break or Rupture load by specifying the  $H_B$  coefficient.

The minimum Height (distance) for a sample can be reported by using the  $H_M$  coefficient.

You can report the creep rate for a sample using the  $H_{\tau}$  coefficient. Creep represents the time rate of the sample's deformation.

*Distance Coefficients*

*\* represents a default coefficient for this type of test.*

*Add More Coefficients*

### 3.4.4 Other Coefficients

Other coefficients are used to express common results associated with different types of measurement. The other coefficients available are:

- C = Cycles
- $T_D$  = Time Duration
- $R_T$  = Overall Pass/Fail Result
- $R_S$  = Result Status
- $R_N$  = Record Number
- $T_{DT}$  = Date
- $T_{TM}$  = Time

You can specify Cycles (C) when you are conducting a cycle or loop test and you want to have a record of the number of cycles that were completed for a test. When cycles are used, the TCD System will always complete all cycles before ending the test. If time is used to define the cycle length, and the time expires before a complete cycle, the test will continue to be performed until the last cycle is completed.

When you wish to measure the duration of your test, use the Time Duration ( $T_D$ ) coefficient. This will report the test time in hh/mm/ss format.

The Runs overall pass/fail result can be reported using the  $R_T$  coefficient. This requires that tolerances be used in your measured results and with a key coefficient.

The Result Status ( $R_S$ ) coefficient is a measurement of the validity of a test. It is reported as a "1" meaning it was a valid test, or as a "0" indicating an invalid test. This can be useful when exporting your data into a database for the purposes of filtering or sorting results.

The Record Number ( $R_N$ ) is used to stamp a unique record ID to all test results. The record number can be used when you are saving Runs to a mass storage device as a way to distinguish tests from one another.

You can date stamp all Runs using the Date ( $T_{DT}$ ) coefficient. This is another way to maintain the integrity of your Runs by applying the date to the result.

You can time stamp your result using the  $T_{TM}$  coefficient. This attaches the time in hh/mm/ss for when the test was completed.

| Part 1S1                                  |   | inch    |        | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---|---|---------|--------|--------|------|
| <div>0</div> <div>1</div> <div>Live</div> | <div>L<sub>1</sub></div> <div>D<sub>1</sub></div> <div>P<sub>Peak</sub></div> <div>More ...</div> | Nominal |        | Var %  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
| Limits                                    |   | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup  | Data |

*Add More Coefficients*

| Part 1S1                                  |  | inch  |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|---|--|---|-------|--------|-----|
| <div>0</div> <div>1</div> <div>Live</div> | <div>C</div> <div>T<sub>D</sub></div> <div>R<sub>T</sub></div> <div>*R<sub>S</sub></div> <div>*R<sub>N</sub></div> <div>T<sub>DT</sub></div> <div>T<sub>TM</sub></div> | <div>Cycles Completed</div> <div>Time Duration</div> <div>Overall Pass/Fail</div> <div>Result Status</div> <div>Record Number</div> <div>Date</div> <div>Time</div> |       |        |     |
|   |  |   |       |        |     |
|   |  |   |       |        |     |
|   |  |   |       |        |     |
|   |  |   |       |        |     |
| Load                                      |  | Dist  | Other |        |     |

*Other Coefficients- Multiple Selections*

| Part 1S1                                  |   | inch    |        | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---|---|---------|--------|--------|------|
| <div>0</div> <div>1</div> <div>Live</div> | <div>L<sub>1</sub></div> <div>D<sub>1</sub></div> <div>P<sub>Peak</sub></div> <div>R<sub>S</sub></div> <div>R<sub>N</sub></div> <div>T<sub>DT</sub></div> <div>More ...</div> | Nominal |        | Var %  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
|   |   | _____   |        | _____  |      |
| Limits                                    |   | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup  | Data |

*Shows Coefficients for Test Part 1S1*

Once you have specified your coefficients and renamed, you may proceed to perform your test. It is generally recommended that you perform pilot testing before you want to actually begin testing with data. This will provide you with the ability to rename or reformat results so that they appear as the operator would like.

Shown below is the result of your test after you specified and renamed your coefficients. Notice that the primary results, or the results that can have tolerances, are displayed on the first result screen. To view the status results, use the navigation keys to sequence to the next screen.

Shows Renamed Coefficients

Part 1S1

inch

100.00

lbf

0

L<sub>1</sub>

D<sub>1</sub>

P<sub>Peak</sub>

S<sub>Status</sub>

N<sub>Number</sub>

D<sub>Date</sub>

More ...

| Nominal | Var % |
|---------|-------|
|         |       |
| N/A     | N/A   |
| N/A     | N/A   |
| N/A     | N/A   |

Live

Limits

Nom/Var

Rename

Setup

Data

Shows Coefficients for Test Part 1S1S after Renaming

These are status coefficients, therefore, they have no ability to be tolerated. N/A means cannot be tolerated.

LP represents the Peak Load

Part 1S1

inch

100.00

lbf

1

2

3

4

5

6

P<sub>Peak</sub>

76.79

L<sub>1</sub>

D<sub>1</sub>

72.51

10.00

Live

Results

Graph

Stats

Primary Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #2

D1 represents the Distance Limit Value.

L1 represents the Load at D1.

Part 1S1

inch

100.00

lbf

1

2

3

4

5

6

S<sub>Status</sub>

D<sub>Date</sub>

N<sub>Number</sub>

1

2.01.2008

1

Live

Results

Graph

Stats

Status Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #2 on Next Screen  
Status results appear on the Next Screen. Use the navigation key to view.

Shows Run Number, Stage 1  
Shows Run Date, Stage 1  
Shows Result Status, Stage 1

### 3.4.5 Formatting Your Coefficient

Coefficients are symbols AMETEK created to represent common values that users want to measure. The coefficients that are used to represent Load, Distance, Height or Other values may be reformat by the user. The reformatting allows you to:

- Rename a coefficient
- Reorder a coefficient in your results

#### 3.4.5.1 Renaming Coefficients

At the tolerance screen, you may specify the coefficients that you want to report data for using the Data (F5) soft key.

Using the Rename (F3) soft key, you may rename the symbol used to represent a coefficient or a result to something that has more meaning to your application or to your users.

The following example shows the coefficients that may be used for a simple Load Limit test.

#### Example

- Select the coefficient LP1 using navigation keys.
- Select F3= Rename
- Enter new name called "Peak" onto alpha screen.
- Select Enter key.

| Part 1S1        |   | inch    |  | 100.00            | lbf |
|-----------------|---|---------|--|-------------------|-----|
|                 | 0 |         |  |                   |     |
|                 | 1 |         |  |                   |     |
| L <sub>1</sub>  |   | Nominal |  | Var %             |     |
| D <sub>1</sub>  |   |         |  |                   |     |
| L <sub>P1</sub> |   |         |  |                   |     |
| More ...        |   |         |  |                   |     |
| Live            |   |         |  |                   |     |
| Limits          |   | Nom/Var |  | Rename Setup Data |     |

*Rename Your Coefficients*

| Part 1S1           |  | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------------|--|------|--|--------|-----|
| Peak               |  |      |  |        |     |
| A B C D E F G H I  |  |      |  |        |     |
| J K L M N O P Q R  |  |      |  |        |     |
| S T U V W X Y Z sp |  |      |  |        |     |
| ABC                |  | abc  |  | !      |     |

*Enter New Name*

| Part 1S1          |   | inch    |  | 100.00            | lbf |
|-------------------|---|---------|--|-------------------|-----|
|                   | 0 |         |  |                   |     |
|                   | 1 |         |  |                   |     |
| L <sub>1</sub>    |   | Nominal |  | Var %             |     |
| D <sub>1</sub>    |   |         |  |                   |     |
| P <sub>Peak</sub> |   |         |  |                   |     |
| More ...          |   |         |  |                   |     |
| Live              |   |         |  |                   |     |
| Limits            |   | Nom/Var |  | Rename Setup Data |     |

*Shows Renamed coefficient for L<sub>p</sub>*

### 3.4.6 Reorder a Coefficient in Your Results

Coefficients may be reformatted to how they appear on your Results screen. You may reformat the coefficients by:

- Using Upper Case/Lower Case characters
- Specifying Single column or Dual column formats
- Adding a Blank Line to separate results
- Adding a Page Separator to further separate results

Reordering coefficients is performed at the Test Properties Stage 0 within your test setup. Typically, you will specify the coefficients that you wish to report. The you will rename your coefficients, if you choose to do so.

Generally, you will perform some sample test runs to see how your coefficients are being reported and how they appear on the Results screen. From this screen, you can decide how you want your results to appear.

To change the order of your results, you must Edit the test setup and the Test Properties Stage 0.

When you select Test Properties and the Enter key, you are presented with a listing of your coefficients, including the following formatting options:

- upper/lower
- dual/single
- blank line
- page separator

Coefficients

| Part 1S1 |                 | inch              | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-----|
| 0        | L <sub>i</sub>  | Load at Limit     |        |     |
| 1        | D <sub>i</sub>  | Distance at Limit |        |     |
| 2        | L <sub>p1</sub> | Peak Load         |        |     |
|          | T <sub>DT</sub> | Date              |        |     |
|          |                 | upper/lower       |        |     |
|          |                 | dual/single       |        |     |
|          |                 | blank line        |        |     |
|          |                 | page separator    |        |     |

Reorder Your Coefficients

| Part 1S1 |                 | inch              | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-----|
| 0        | L <sub>i</sub>  | Load at Limit     |        |     |
| 1        | D <sub>i</sub>  | Distance at Limit |        |     |
| 2        | L <sub>p1</sub> | Peak Load         |        |     |
|          | T <sub>DT</sub> | Date              |        |     |
|          |                 | upper/lower       |        |     |
|          |                 | dual/single       |        |     |
|          |                 | blank line        |        |     |
|          |                 | page separator    |        |     |

Reorder Your Coefficients

| Part 1S1 |                 | inch              | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-----|
| 0        | L <sub>i</sub>  | Load at Limit     |        |     |
| 1        | D <sub>i</sub>  | Distance at Limit |        |     |
| 2        | L <sub>p1</sub> | Peak Load         |        |     |
|          | T <sub>DT</sub> | Date              |        |     |
|          |                 | upper/lower       |        |     |
|          |                 | dual/single       |        |     |
|          |                 | blank line        |        |     |
|          |                 | page separator    |        |     |

Reorder Your Coefficients

| Part 1S1 |                 | inch              | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|-----|
| 0        | L <sub>p1</sub> | Peak Load         |        |     |
| 1        | L <sub>i</sub>  | Load at Limit     |        |     |
| 2        | D <sub>i</sub>  | Distance at Limit |        |     |
|          | T <sub>DT</sub> | Date              |        |     |
|          |                 | upper/lower       |        |     |
|          |                 | dual/single       |        |     |
|          |                 | blank line        |        |     |
|          |                 | page separator    |        |     |

Moved L<sub>p</sub> Coefficient to the Top

### 3.4.6.1 Upper/Lower Function

The Upper/Lower function changes the character size of the result. When the Upper/Lower attributed is placed below the coefficient, the coefficient's size is changed.

#### Example

Select upper/lower using the navigation keys.

Use the F2= Up soft key to move the upper/lower label to appear beneath the coefficient you want to adjust the size for ( $L_{P1}$ ).

Select Enter or OK key

|                          |                       |                   |        |        |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|------|
| Part 1S1                 |                       | inch              |        | 100.00 | lbf  |
| <br>0<br>◆1<br>◆2        | $L_{P1}$              | Peak Load         |        |        |      |
|                          | $L_1$                 | Load at Limit     |        |        |      |
|                          | $D_1$                 | Distance at Limit |        |        |      |
|                          | $T_{DT}$              | Date              |        |        |      |
|                          | -----upper/lower----- |                   |        |        |      |
| -----dual/single-----    |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| -----blank line-----     |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| -----page separator----- |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| Live                     |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| Down                     |                       | Up                | Rename | Setup  | Data |

*Change Your Coefficient's Font Size*

|                          |                       |                   |        |        |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|------|
| Part 1S1                 |                       | inch              |        | 100.00 | lbf  |
| <br>0<br>◆1<br>◆2        | $L_{P1}$              | Peak Load         |        |        |      |
|                          | -----upper/lower----- |                   |        |        |      |
|                          | $L_1$                 | Load at Limit     |        |        |      |
|                          | $D_1$                 | Distance at Limit |        |        |      |
|                          | $T_{DT}$              | Date              |        |        |      |
| -----dual/single-----    |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| -----blank line-----     |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| -----page separator----- |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| Live                     |                       |                   |        |        |      |
| Down                     |                       | Up                | Rename | Setup  | Data |

*Change Your Coefficient's Font Size*

|                            |          |                      |       |        |     |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|--------|-----|
| Part 1S1                   |          | inch                 |       | 100.00 | lbf |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6 | $L_{P1}$ | $\updownarrow$ 76.79 |       |        |     |
|                            | $L_1$    | ◆72.51               |       |        |     |
|                            | $D_1$    | 10.00                |       |        |     |
|                            | $T_{DT}$ | 5 Mar 2008           |       |        |     |
|                            |          |                      |       |        |     |
| Live                       |          |                      |       |        |     |
|                            |          | Results              | Graph | Stats  |     |

*Primary Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #2*

*Lower Case Font*

*Upper Case Font*

3.4.6.2 Dual/Single Function

The dual/single function configures columns, e.g. show result in single or dual column format. Dual columns permit more data to appear on a single screen.

|          |                   |            |         |         |     |
|----------|-------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----|
| Part 1S1 |                   | inch       |         | 100.00  | lbf |
| 1        | Coef              | Actual     | Limit 1 | Limit 2 |     |
| 2        | P <sub>peak</sub> | ↕74.56     |         |         |     |
| 3        | L <sub>1</sub>    | ↕72.51     |         |         |     |
| 4        | D <sub>1</sub>    | 10.00      |         |         |     |
| 5        | L <sub>2</sub>    | ↕53.79     |         |         |     |
| 6        | D <sub>2</sub>    | 8.00       |         |         |     |
|          | A <sub>vg</sub>   | 62.48      |         |         |     |
|          | D <sub>ate</sub>  | 5 Mar 2008 |         |         |     |
| Live     |                   |            |         |         |     |
|          |                   | Results    | Graph   | Stats   |     |

Single Column Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #2

3.4.6.3 Blank Line Function

The blank line functions allows you to place a single line separator between coefficients. Access the blank line function using the navigation keys, then use the F1= Down or F2= Up to place the blank line function between the coefficients you wish to separate.

|          |                   |            |         |         |     |
|----------|-------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----|
| Part 1S1 |                   | inch       |         | 100.00  | lbf |
| 1        | Coef              | Actual     | Limit 1 | Limit 2 |     |
| 2        | P <sub>peak</sub> | ↕74.56     |         |         |     |
| 3        | A <sub>vg</sub>   | 62.48      |         |         |     |
| 4        |                   |            |         |         |     |
| 5        | D <sub>ate</sub>  | 5 Mar 2008 |         |         |     |
| 6        |                   |            |         |         |     |
| Live     |                   |            |         |         |     |
|          |                   | Results    | Graph   | Stats   |     |

Primary Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #2

Reordered Primary Results

Blank Line inserted between Results and Date

3.4.6.4 Page Separator Function

The page separator functions allows you to create a secondary screen. You can have your primary results displayed on the first screen. Using the navigation key ►, you can view secondary information on a succeeding screen. Access the page separator function using the navigation keys, then use the F1= Down or F2= Up to place the page separator function between the coefficients you wish to separate.

|          |                |         |         |         |     |
|----------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| Part 1S1 |                | inch    |         | 100.00  | lbf |
| 1        | Coef           | Actual  | Limit 1 | Limit 2 |     |
| 2        | L <sub>1</sub> | ↕72.51  |         |         |     |
| 3        | D <sub>1</sub> | 10.00   |         |         |     |
| 4        | L <sub>2</sub> | ↕53.79  |         |         |     |
| 5        | D <sub>2</sub> | 8.00    |         |         |     |
| 6        |                |         |         |         |     |
| Live     |                |         |         |         |     |
|          |                | Results | Graph   | Stats   |     |

Secondary Screen Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #2

---

## 3.5 Understanding Tolerances

Tolerances are optional settings for your coefficient that help you identify samples that pass versus samples that fail based on the tolerance you set.

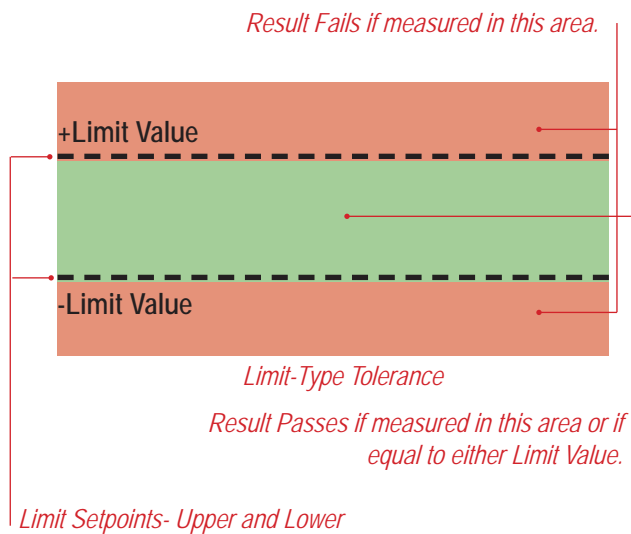
All Load, Distance and Height coefficients may have tolerances. Other type coefficients do not have tolerances since these are for status information only.

There are two types of tolerances:

- Limits
- Nominal/Variation %

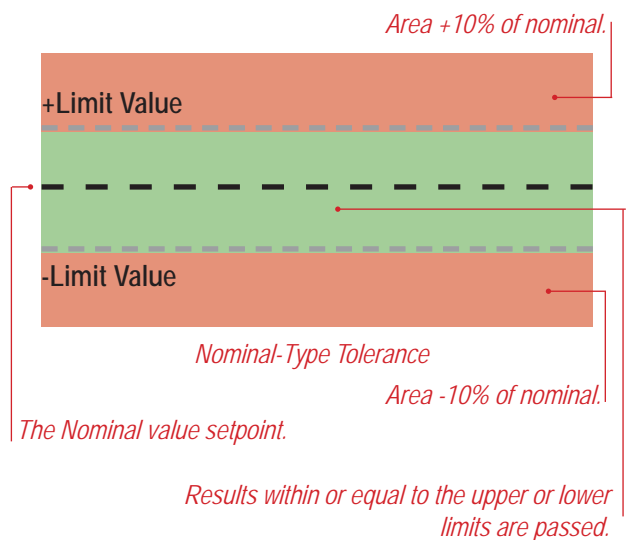
### 3.5.1 Limit Tolerances

The Limit Tolerance lets you specify a pass/fail band by defining a lower limit setpoint (-Limit) and an upper limit setpoint (+Limit). The illustration shows the limit tolerance bandwidth created.



### 3.5.2 Nominal Tolerances

The Nominal Tolerance lets you create your pass/fail band based on a nominal value and a % variation. The illustration below shows this type where the nominal value has a % variation of +/-10%.





### 3.5.3 Using Tolerances

Tolerances should be setup when specifying your coefficients. You cannot add a tolerance to a test setup without using the Edit function for the test. Remember, save your results when editing, otherwise they will be permanently erased when you perform the Edit function.

Our test is designed to report the load values at a distance setpoint. Therefore, we will create a tolerance on the peak load result.

#### Example

From the test recipe screen, use the navigation keys to select the coefficient  $P_{\text{peak}}$ . Select F1= Limits soft key.

Enter numeric values representing your limit setpoints. Enter the following values:

- Limit 1 = 70
- Limit 2 = 80

If our Peak result is equal to or greater than 70 lbf, and no greater than 80 lbf, our result is considered a "pass".

If our Peak result is less than 70 lbf or greater than 80 lbf, our result is considered a "fail".

Select OK key.

Perform the test.

*Shows Coefficients that can be tolerated*

| Part 1S1                                  |                    | inch    | $\updownarrow$ | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---|--------------------|---------|----------------|--------|------|
| <div>0</div> <div>1</div> <div>Live</div> | L <sub>1</sub>     |         |                |        |      |
|   | D <sub>1</sub>     |         |                |        |      |
|   | P <sub>peak</sub>  |         |                |        |      |
|   | S <sub>atus</sub>  | N/A     |                | N/A    |      |
|   | N <sub>umber</sub> | N/A     |                | N/A    |      |
| D <sub>ate</sub>                          |                    | N/A     |                | N/A    |      |
| More ...                                  |                    |         |                |        |      |
| Limits                                    |                    | Nom/Var | Rename         | Setup  | Data |

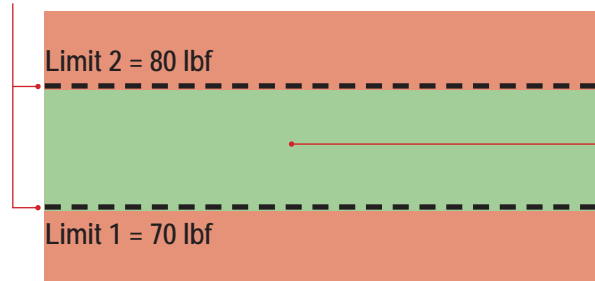
*Shows Coefficients for Test Part S1S*

*These are status coefficients, therefore, they have no ability to be tolerated. N/A means cannot be tolerated.*

| Part 1S1                                  |                    | inch    | $\updownarrow$ | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---|--------------------|---------|----------------|--------|------|
| <div>0</div> <div>1</div> <div>Live</div> | L <sub>1</sub>     |         |                |        |      |
|   | D <sub>1</sub>     |         |                |        |      |
|   | P <sub>peak</sub>  | 70      |                | 80     |      |
|   | S <sub>atus</sub>  | N/A     |                | N/A    |      |
|   | N <sub>umber</sub> | N/A     |                | N/A    |      |
| D <sub>ate</sub>                          |                    | N/A     |                | N/A    |      |
| More ...                                  |                    |         |                |        |      |
| Limits                                    |                    | Nom/Var | Rename         | Setup  | Data |

*Shows Limit Tolerances for Test Part S1S*

*Limit Setpoints- Upper and Lower*



*Limit-Type Tolerance*

*Result Passes if measured in this area or if equal to either Limit Value.*

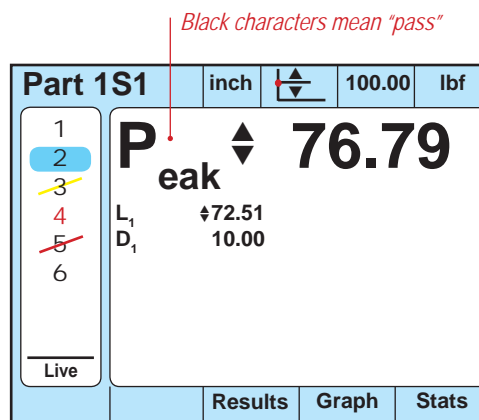
### 3.5.4 Viewing Toleranced Results

Once you have completed your test your results will be displayed indicating whether your sample "passed" or "failed".

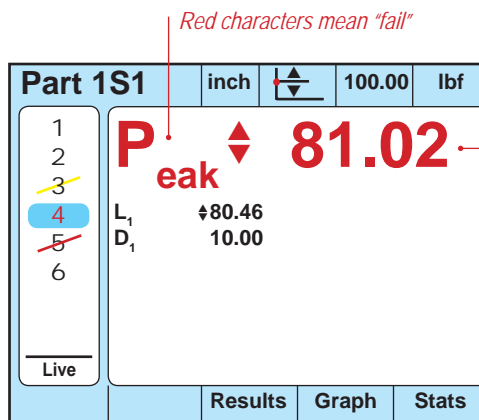
Results that were deemed "pass", e.g. they met the tolerance criterion, will display in normal black characters.

Failed results, or results that did not meet the tolerance criterion, will display in red characters, bringing attention to the result status.

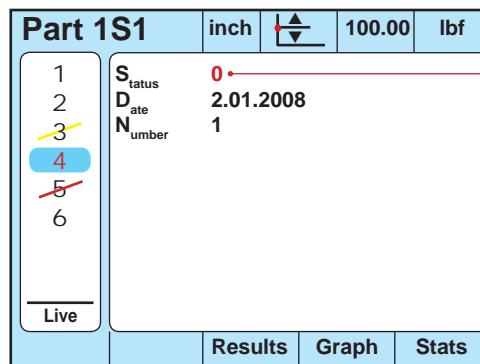
Since we also used the Result Status coefficient, this will display as a "0". "0" means failed. "1" means passed.



*Shows Passed Peak Result for Run #2*




*Shows Failed Peak Result for Run #4*




*Status Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #4 on Next Screen*

You can use the alternate Results view by pressing the F3= Results key to view the tolerance setpoints. This allows you to compare the actual measured results to your tolerance setpoints.

| Part 1S1 |                     | inch      |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|
| 1        | Coef                | Actual    | -Limit  | +Limit |     |
| 2        | P <sub>peak</sub>   | 76.79     | 70.00   | 80.00  |     |
| 3        | L <sub>1</sub>      | 65.30     | 80.00   | 95.00  |     |
| 4        | D <sub>1</sub>      | 10.000    |   |        |     |
| 5        | S <sub>status</sub> | 1         |   |        |     |
| 6        | D <sub>ate</sub>    | 2.14.2008 |   |        |     |
|          | N <sub>umber</sub>  | 1         |   |        |     |
| Live     |                     |           |   |        |     |
|          |                     | Results   | Graph   | Stats  |     |

Status Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #4 Alternate View

| Part 1S1 |                    | inch      |  | 100.00 | lbf |  |  |
|----------|--------------------|-----------|---|--------|-----|--|--|
| 1        | Coef               | Actual    | -Limit  | +Limit |     |  |  |
| 2        | P <sup>peak</sup>  | 81.02     | 70.00   | 80.00  |     |  |  |
| 3        | L <sub>1</sub>     | 80.46     | 80.00   | 95.00  |     |  |  |
| 4        | D <sub>1</sub>     | 10.000    |   |        |     |  |  |
| 5        | S <sub>tatus</sub> | 0         |   |        |     |  |  |
| 6        | D <sub>ate</sub>   | 2.14.2008 |   |        |     |  |  |
|          | N <sub>umber</sub> | 1         |   |        |     |  |  |
| Live     |                    |           |   |        |     |  |  |
|          |                    | Results   | Graph   | Stats  |     |  |  |

Status Results for Part 1S1 Test Run #4 Alternate View

## 3.6 Understanding Stages

All TCD test setups are composed of stages that correspond to the crosshead movement and direction. When you construct a test setup, you do so by determining the mode you will use (Normal or Height) and then by specifying stages and their attributes.

All test setups are constructed using these stage types:

- Test Properties (Stage 0)
- Tensile Stage
- Compression Stage
- Cycle Stage
- Hold Stage
- Zero (0) Stage
- Ask (?) Stage

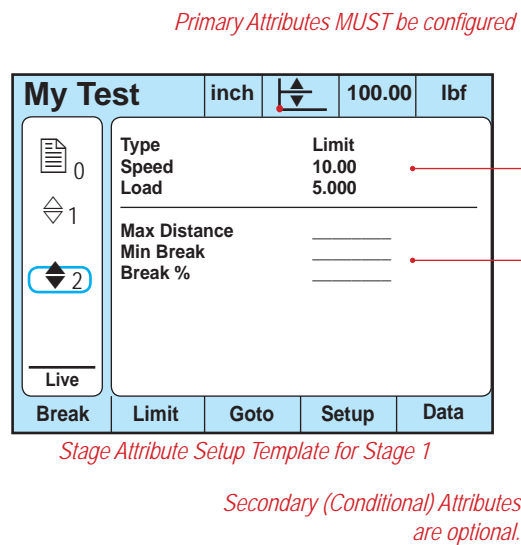
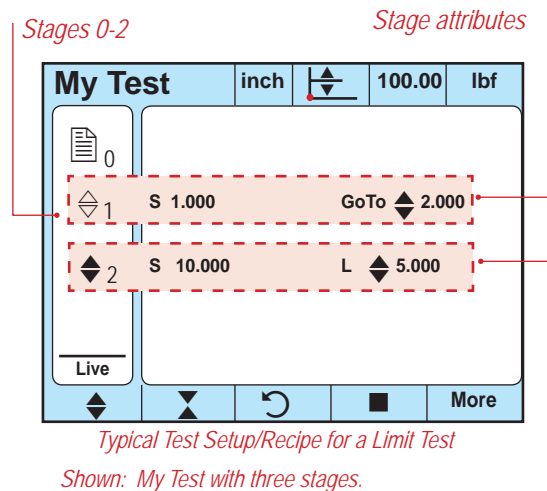
Each stage also has a set of attributes. Attributes represent the functions and properties that each stage can be configured with, e.g. they are the instructions, defined by the user, that determine how the stage will perform.

The Tensile, Compression, Cycle and Hold stages each have two levels of attributes:

- Primary Attributes
- Conditional (Secondary) Attributes

Primary attributes are those items that must be configured by the user before the stage can be performed.

Conditional or secondary attributes are optional and are used to abort a test if a specified condition occurs during the test.



### 3.6.1 Test Properties (Stage 0)

Every test setup or recipe has a 0 stage called the Test Properties stage. The test properties stage is used to configure basic operations and functions for your tester while performing the test setup. Test Properties are:

- Height Mode
- Auto Home
- Auto Return
- Export Raw
- Export Results
- Export Setups
- Display Graph
- Sampling Rate (Hz)
- Load Cell
- Runs Limit

Select the ENTER key to view and modify the test properties.

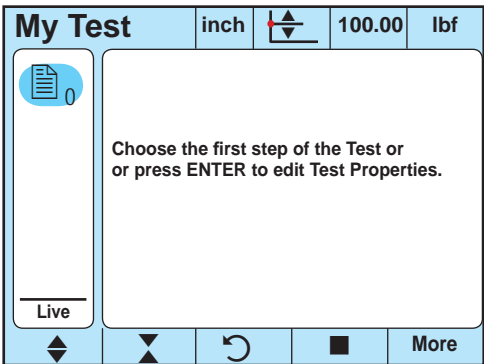
Use the navigation key to select the first property called Height Mode.

#### 3.6.1.1 Test Modes (Height)

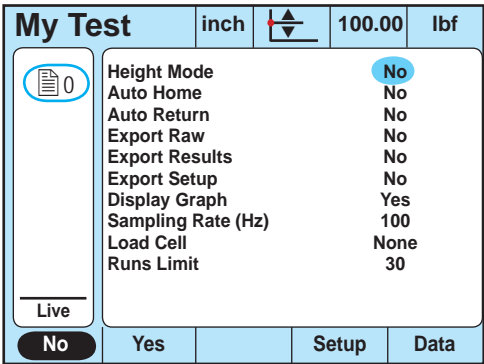
The TCD System has two operating modes: Normal mode and Height mode. Modes are discussed in *Chapter 3 System Setup Options*.

#### Example

- Our test will be performed in Normal mode.
- Use the navigation key to select the Height Mode attribute.
- Press F1= No (No means you will use Normal mode)
- Select Enter key.



Initial screen when creating a test setup



Test Properties Screen



### 3.6.1.4 Export Raw

Export Raw means to export the raw data collected for each test through the USB serial port.

Enabling Export Raw means that you will have a USB flash drive connected to your TCD Console. At the completion of each test, the raw data values for each variable within your test is exported to the USB flash drive. Up to 1000 samples per second can be collected for a test.

The file created when exporting raw data is identified by

The screen will also display a message:

*"Writing data to file, please wait."*

You are required to press the F1= OK key to acknowledge.

If a problem exists when trying to export data, a display message will alert the user.

*"Unable to dump log file to USB thumb drive"*



**NOTE**

Take care when specifying your sampling rate whenever you are exporting raw data. The greater the sampling rate, combined with the number of variables (up to ten per test), will determine the length of time that is required to perform the export operation.

**Example**

Select F2= Yes to request that raw data be exported automatically to the USB flash drive at the completion of the test.

Select Enter key.

For more information about Exporting Data see *Chapter 8 Save A Test*.

| My Test    |                    | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf  |
|------------|--------------------|------|--|--------|------|
|            | Height Mode        | No   |  |        |      |
|            | Auto Home          | No   |  |        |      |
|            | Auto Return        | No   |  |        |      |
|            | Export Raw         | No   |  |        |      |
|            | Export Results     | No   |  |        |      |
|            | Export Setup       | No   |  |        |      |
|            | Display Graph      | Yes  |  |        |      |
|            | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |  |        |      |
|            | Load Cell          | None |  |        |      |
| Runs Limit | 30                 |      |  |        |      |
| Live       |                    |      |  |        |      |
| No         |                    | USB  |  | Setup  | Data |

*Test Properties Screen*

| Part 1S1    |                                      | inch  |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------|--------|-----|
| 1<br>2<br>3 | <b>P<sub>Peak</sub></b> <b>81.02</b> | <div>Writing data to file, please wait.</div> |       |        |     |
|             |                                      |   |       |        |     |
|             |                                      |   |       |        |     |
| Live        |                                      |   |       |        |     |
|             |                                      | Results                                       | Graph | Stats  |     |

*Export Message for Run #4*

| Part 1S1    |                                      | inch   |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|--------|-----|
| 1<br>2<br>3 | <b>P<sub>Peak</sub></b> <b>81.02</b> | <div>Unable to dump log file to USB thumb drive.</div> |       |        |     |
|             |                                      |  |       |        |     |
|             |                                      |  |       |        |     |
| Live        |                                      |  |       |        |     |
|             |                                      | Results  | Graph | Stats  |     |

*Export Message for Run #4*

### 3.6.1.5 Export Results

Exporting results is another post-test function. The Export Result function automatically exports the results only for your test setup to the USB flash drive connected to the TCD Console or thru the RS232 data output port. The results for each coefficient that was defined in the test setup is reported. No raw data is reported or transmitted.

Export Result files are saved as .tsv file formats.

For more information about the Export Results function, see *Chapter 8 Saving Data*.

#### Example

- Select F1= No to disable
- Select F2= Yes to enable
- Select Enter key.

| My Test |                    | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---------|--------------------|------|-------|--------|------|
| 0       | Height Mode        | No   |       |        |      |
|         | Auto Home          | No   |       |        |      |
|         | Auto Return        | No   |       |        |      |
|         | Export Raw         | No   |       |        |      |
|         | Export Results     | No   |       |        |      |
|         | Export Setup       | No   |       |        |      |
|         | Display Graph      | Yes  |       |        |      |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |       |        |      |
|         | Load Cell          | None |       |        |      |
|         | Runs Limit         | 30   |       |        |      |
| Live    |                    |      |       |        |      |
| No      |                    | USB  | RS232 | Setup  | Data |

Test Properties Screen



### 3.6.1.6 Export Setup

Exporting setups is another post-test function. The Export Setup-function automatically exports the your test setup information to the USB flash drive connected to the TCD Console via the USB port or to the RS232 data output port.

For more information about the Export Setup function, see *Chapter 8 Save A Test*.

### Example

Select F1= No to disable  
Select F2= Yes to enable

Select Enter key.

| <b>My Test</b> |                    | <b>inch</b>  |              | <b>100.00</b> | <b>lbf</b> |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| 0<br><br>Live  | Height Mode        | No           |              |               |            |
|                | Auto Home          | No           |              |               |            |
|                | Auto Return        | No           |              |               |            |
|                | Export Raw         | No           |              |               |            |
|                | Export Results     | No           |              |               |            |
|                | Export Setup       | No           |              |               |            |
|                | Display Graph      | Yes          |              |               |            |
|                | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100          |              |               |            |
|                | Load Cell          | None         |              |               |            |
| Runs Limit     | 30                 |              |              |               |            |
| <b>No</b>      | <b>USB</b>         | <b>RS232</b> | <b>Setup</b> | <b>Data</b>   |            |

### Test Properties Screen

### 3.6.1.7 Display Graph

The Display Graph function allows you to create and be able to view your test results and test data collected in a graphical format.

Two types of graphs can be viewed with the Display Graph is enabled:

- Load Versus Time
- Load Versus Distance (Normal Mode) or Height (Height Mode)

The Display Graph function is normal enabled (default is Yes).

If the Display Graph option is Off, there is no soft key called Graph since no graph can be created.



#### NOTE

You cannot add a Display Graph option to tests already completed. The Display Graph option must be enabled prior to a test being performed in order for the graph function to operate.

#### Example

Use the navigation keys to select Display Graph.

Select F1= No to disable

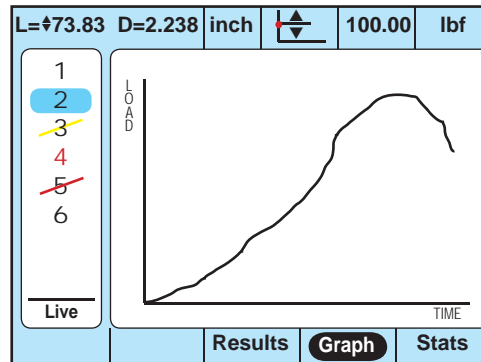
Select F2= Yes to enable

Select Enter key.

For more information about Graphs, see *Chapter 11 Viewing Results*.

| My Test                                    |                    | inch |     | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--|--------------------|------|-----|--------|------|
| <div>0</div> <div>Live</div> <div>No</div> | Height Mode        | No   |     |        |      |
|  | Auto Home          | No   |     |        |      |
|  | Auto Return        | No   |     |        |      |
|  | Export Raw         | No   |     |        |      |
|  | Export Results     | No   |     |        |      |
|  | Export Setup       | No   |     |        |      |
|  | Display Graph      | Yes  |     |        |      |
|  | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |     |        |      |
| Load Cell                                  | None               |      |     |        |      |
| Runs Limit                                 | 30                 |      |     |        |      |
|  |                    | No   | Yes | Setup  | Data |

*Test Properties Screen*





*Shows Passed Peak Result for Run #2*

### 3.6.1.8 Sampling Rate (Hz)

The factory default sampling rate is 100 Hz or 100 samples per second. This function sets the sampling rate for your test setup. The sampling rate can be set up to 1000 Hz.

Use the numeric key to enter the sampling rate from 1 to 1000.

For most applications, 100 samples per second is sufficient.

| My Test   |                    | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---|--------------------|------|---|--------|------|
|  0 | Height Mode        |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Auto Home          |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Auto Return        |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Export Raw         |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Export Results     |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Export Setup       |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Display Graph      |      |   |        | Yes  |
|   | Sampling Rate (Hz) |      |   |        | 100  |
|   | Load Cell          |      |   |        | None |
| Runs Limit  |                    |      |   | 30     |      |
| Live  |                    |      |   | Setup  | Data |

### Test Properties Screen

### 3.6.1.9 Load Cell

The Load Cell function allows you to specify what Chatillon TLC Series Load Cell model is to be used for this test. A list of values is displayed using the F1 soft key. You would select the model from the list if you want to marry a particular load cell model to the test.

By marrying a load cell model to the test, you can prohibit a test setup from operating if an incorrect capacity is connected to the TCD System. For example, if the test required a low capacity load cell, e.g. TLC-100 (100 lbf capacity), but was performed with a TLC-250G (250g capacity) load cell connected, you could compromise your results, or worse, damage your fixture or load cell.

This is an optional function.

| My Test |                    | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|--------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0       | Height Mode        | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Auto Home          | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Auto Return        | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Export Raw         | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Export Results     | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Export Setup       | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Display Graph      | Yes  |       |        |     |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |       |        |     |
|         | Load Cell          | None |       |        |     |
|         | Runs Limit         | 30   |       |        |     |
| Live    |                    |      |       |        |     |
| List    |                    |      | Setup | Data   |     |

*Test Properties Screen*

| My Test |                    | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|--------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0       | Height Mode        | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Auto TLC-250G      | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Auto TLC-0002      | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Export TLC-0010    | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Export TLC-0025    | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Export TLC-0050    | No   |       |        |     |
|         | Display TLC-0100   | Yes  |       |        |     |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |       |        |     |
|         | Load TLC-0500      | None |       |        |     |
|         | Runs TLC-1000      | 1    |       |        |     |
| Live    |                    |      |       |        |     |
| List    |                    |      | Setup | Data   |     |

*Test Properties Screen*

### 3.6.1.10 Runs Limit

The TCD Console may save up to ten (10) test setups. Each test setup may save up to 30 runs (test results), or you may save up to 300 test runs in total for all combined test setups.



If you are storing, for example, two test setups, then you may adjust your Runs Limit to 150.

The Runs Limit default is 30. At test run #31, test run #1 for that test setup will be over-written. If you want to save all test runs, you should set your options to Auto Save your test results.



### CAUTION

Test results (runs) are over-written when you reach the Runs Limit for your test setup. If you want to maintain your runs history, perform an Auto Save to a USB storage

| My Test   |                    | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf  |
|---|--------------------|------|---|--------|------|
|  0 | Height Mode        |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Auto Home          |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Auto Return        |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Export Raw         |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Export Results     |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Export Setup       |      |   |        | No   |
|   | Display Graph      |      |   |        | Yes  |
|   | Sampling Rate (Hz) |      |   |        | 100  |
| Load Cell   |                    |      |   | None   |      |
| Runs Limit  |                    |      |   | 30     |      |
| Live  |                    |      |   | Setup  | Data |

*Test Properties Screen*

## 3.6.2 Tensile Stage

The tension stage is a request that causes the crosshead to move upward in a tension direction. The tension move is denoted by the icon depicting two arrows moving in opposite directions.

There are no limits to the number of tension moves that can be used in a test setup.

### Example

Select F1= Tension Stage

The tensile stage setup screen will be displayed.

A tensile stage may be configured as a break or limit type where data is collected, or as a Goto where no data is collected.

### 3.6.2.1 Break Type

A break type tensile stage is used when you expect your sample to break during your test, e.g. you want to determine the break load or the break distance for a sample.

Break tests have primary attributes that must be defined and conditional attributes that can optionally be defined. You may also use tolerances on any break type coefficient.

#### 3.6.2.1.1 Break Attributes

Break type stages have the following common primary attributes. Each of these attributes must be defined by you prior to performing your test on your sample:

- Type
- Speed
- Minimum Break
- Break %

There are three types that may be configured: Break, Limit or Goto. We are expecting our sample to break, therefore, we are specifying the Break type.

The speed is the test speed for your tensile stage. If you have multiple stages in your test, you may have multiple speeds for each stage. In our example, we have only one stage and therefore only one test speed.

The Min Break or minimum break value is the measured load value that must first be measured before your TCD System looks for a break condition. Since a break is defined as a percentage drop of the measured load,

*Typical Test Setup/Recipe for a Break Test*

*Typical Test Setup/Recipe for a Break Test*

you need to be careful with certain types of materials that may exhibit large drops in load during their testing, e.g. adhesives in a peel test. Setting a Min Break is telling your TCD System, "Look for a break AFTER the Min Break Load is measured."

The Break % is the percentage drop in measured load that defines your break condition. When 90% is entered, the system looks for a measured drop in load from the peak measured load of 10%. The Break % is the actual measured load as a percentage of the maximum 100% load.

### 3.6.2.1.1 Break Conditionals

Conditionals or secondary attributes are optional. Conditional attributes will stop a test if the condition you configure is achieved before a break condition occurs. The conditional attributes for a break type stage are:

- Maximum Distance
- Maximum Load

The Max Dist or maximum distance conditional will prevent a test from continuing to operate once the crosshead has traveled that distance. For example, if you expect your sample to break before the crosshead has traveled 6 inches, you might consider setting a Max Dist of 6 inches. This would prevent the TCD System from continuing to test beyond what your sample's break characteristic is.

The Max Load or maximum load conditional will stop the test is a maximum load value is achieved before a break condition occurs. The Max Load may be used to prevent overload conditions from taking place.

*Break after 10% drop in load*

*Look for break after*

*Speed*

*Tensile Stage Attributes*

| My Break     |       | inch | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--------------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Type         | Break |      |        |      |
| Speed        | 2.000 |      |        |      |
| Min Break    | 30.00 |      |        |      |
| Break %      | 90    |      |        |      |
| <hr/>        |       |      |        |      |
| Max Distance | 3.000 |      |        |      |
| Max Load     | 90.00 |      |        |      |
| <hr/>        |       |      |        |      |
| Live         |       |      |        |      |
| Break        | Limit | Goto | Setup  | Data |

*Stop test at 90 lbf*

*Stop test at 3 inches*

*Tensile Stage Types*

### 3.6.2.1.3 Break Tolerances

The Break Tolerance screen is used to:

- Add Coefficients
- Rename Coefficients
- Add Tolerances

The break type tensile stage will report the following standard coefficients:

- $L_p$  (Peak Load)
- $D_{Lp}$  (Distance at Peak Load)

We want to specify the following additional coefficients:

- Break Load coefficient ( $L_B$ )
- Distance at Break Load ( $D_B$ )

#### Example

From the Tolerance Screen, select F5= Data.

Using the navigation keys to select More target, then select Enter key.

Select F1= Load

Using the navigation keys, select  $L_B$ = Break Load. Select Enter key.

Select F2= Distance

Using the navigation keys, select  $D_B$ = Distance at Break Load.

|                            |              |       |      |        |      |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|------|
| My Break                   |              | inch  |      | 100.00 | lbf  |
| 0<br>1<br><br><br><br>Live | Type         | Break |      |        |      |
|                            | Speed        | 2.000 |      |        |      |
|                            | Min Break    | 30.00 |      |        |      |
|                            | Break %      | 90    |      |        |      |
|                            | <hr/>        |       |      |        |      |
|                            | Max Distance | 3.000 |      |        |      |
|                            | Max Load     | 90.00 |      |        |      |
| <hr/>                      |              |       |      |        |      |
| Break                      |              | Limit | Goto | Setup  | Data |

Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1

|                            |          |         |         |        |      |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| My Break                   |          | inch    |         | 100.00 | lbf  |
| 0<br>1<br><br><br><br>Live |          |         | Nominal | Var %  |      |
|                            | $L_{P1}$ |         |         |        |      |
|                            | $D_{P1}$ |         |         |        |      |
|                            | More     |         |         |        |      |
|                            | <hr/>    |         |         |        |      |
| Limits                     |          | Nom/Var | Rename  | Setup  | Data |

Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1

|                            |                 |               |       |        |     |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------|--------|-----|
| My Break                   |                 | inch          |       | 100.00 | lbf |
| 0<br>1<br><br><br><br>Live |                 |               |       |        |     |
|                            | * $L_P$         | Peak Load     |       |        |     |
|                            | $L_M$           | Minimum Load  |       |        |     |
|                            | $L_B$           | Break Load    |       |        |     |
|                            | $L$             | Load at Limit |       |        |     |
| $L_A$                      | Average Load    |               |       |        |     |
| $L_T$                      | Relaxation Rate |               |       |        |     |
| Load                       |                 | Dist          | Other |        |     |

Load Coefficients

|                            |          |         |         |        |      |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|------|
| My Break                   |          | inch    |         | 100.00 | lbf  |
| 0<br>1<br><br><br><br>Live |          |         | Nominal | Var %  |      |
|                            | $L_{P1}$ |         |         |        |      |
|                            | $D_{P1}$ |         |         |        |      |
|                            | $L_{B1}$ |         |         |        |      |
|                            | More     |         |         |        |      |
| Limits                     |          | Nom/Var | Rename  | Setup  | Data |

Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1



Select Enter key.

Use the navigation key to select  $L_{P1}$ . Delete this coefficient using the Delete key. We are only interested in the Break Load.

Use the navigation key to select  $D_{P1}$ . Delete this coefficient using the Delete key. We are only interested in the Distance at Break Load.

Rename LP1 by selecting F3= Rename. Change the name to read:

“Break”

Rename DB1 by selecting F3= Rename. Change the name to read:

“Deflect”

Add a tolerance to the Break coefficient using a High and Low Limit setpoint. Select F1= Limits.

Set the Limit 1 value at 55.00 lbf.

Selt the Limit 2 value at 75.00 lbf.

Select Enter key. Select OK key. Perform the test.

| My Break   |                                       | inch                 |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--------|-----|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> | *D <sub>LP</sub>                      | Dist at Peak Load    |  |        |     |
|  | D <sub>LM</sub>                       | Dist at Min Load     |  |        |     |
|  | <b>D<sub>B</sub></b>                  | <b>Dist at Break</b> |  |        |     |
|  | D                                     | Dist at Limit        |  |        |     |
|  | D <sub>T</sub>                        | Creep Rate           |  |        |     |
|  | D <sub>P</sub>                        | Dist Peak            |  |        |     |
|  | D <sub>M</sub>                        | Dist Min             |  |        |     |
|  | <div>Load</div> <div>Dist Other</div> |                      |  |        |     |

*Distance Coefficients*

| My Break   |                 | inch |         | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|-----------------|------|---------|--------|-----|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> |                 |      | Nominal | Var %  |     |
|  | L <sub>P1</sub> |      |         |        |     |
|  | D <sub>P1</sub> |      |         |        |     |
|  | L <sub>B1</sub> |      |         |        |     |
|  | D <sub>B1</sub> |      |         |        |     |
|  | More            |      |         |        |     |
| <div>Limits Nom/Var Rename Setup Data</div>            |                 |      |         |        |     |

*Delete LP and DP from Coefficient Listing using Delete Key*

| My Break   |                         | inch |         | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|-------------------------|------|---------|--------|-----|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> |                         |      | Nominal | Var %  |     |
|  | <b>B<sub>reak</sub></b> |      |         |        |     |
|  | D <sub>eflec</sub>      |      |         |        |     |
|  | More                    |      |         |        |     |
| <div>Limits Nom/Var <b>Rename</b> Setup Data</div>     |                         |      |         |        |     |

*Rename LB to Break and DB to Deflec*

| My Break   |                         | inch |         | 100.00  | lbf |
|--|-------------------------|------|---------|---------|-----|
| <div> <div>0</div> <div>1</div> </div> <div>Live</div> |                         |      | Limit 1 | Limit 2 |     |
|  | <b>B<sub>reak</sub></b> |      | 55.00   | 75.00   |     |
|  | D <sub>eflec</sub>      |      |         |         |     |
|  | More                    |      |         |         |     |
| <div><b>Limits</b> Nom/Var Rename Setup Data</div>     |                         |      |         |         |     |

*Add Limit Tolerance to Stage 1*

### 3.6.2.2 Limit Type

A limit type tensile stage is used when you don't expect your sample to break during your test and you want to determine the load at a distance limit setpoint, or the distance at a load limit setpoint.

Like break tests, limit tests have primary attributes that must be defined and conditional attributes that can optionally be defined. You may also use tolerances on any limit type coefficient.

#### 3.6.2.2.1 Limit Attributes

Limit type stages have the following common primary attributes. Each of these attributes must be defined by you prior to performing your test on your sample:

- Type
- Speed
- Distance Setpoint (when interested in Load Result)
- Load Setpoint (when interested in Distance Result)

There are three types that may be configured: Break, Limit or Goto. We are not expecting our sample to break, therefore, we are specifying the Limit type.

The speed is the test speed for your tensile stage. If you have multiple stages in your test, you may have multiple speeds for each stage. In our example, we have only one stage and therefore only one test speed.

Select F1= Distance to establish a distance setpoint. You use a distance limit when you want to measure the load at the distance setpoint.

Select F2= Load to establish a load setpoint. You use a load limit when you want to measure the distance at the load setpoint.

*Tensile Stage Attributes*

*Distance Limit Speed*

| My Limit  |       | inch | 100.00 | lbf  |
|-----------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Type      | Limit |      |        |      |
| Speed     | 2.000 |      |        |      |
| Distance  | 3.00  |      |        |      |
| <hr/>     |       |      |        |      |
| Max Load  | 75.00 |      |        |      |
| Min Burst | 50.00 |      |        |      |
| Burst %   | 90    |      |        |      |
| <hr/>     |       |      |        |      |
| Live      |       |      |        |      |
| Break     | Limit | Goto | Setup  | Data |

*Tensile Stage Types*

*When load drops 10%*

*Begin to Look for Break at 50 lbf*

*Stop test at 75 lbf*

*Tensile Stage Attributes*

*Load Limit Speed*

| My Limit     |       | inch | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--------------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Type         | Limit |      |        |      |
| Speed        | 2.000 |      |        |      |
| Load         | 30.00 |      |        |      |
| <hr/>        |       |      |        |      |
| Max Distance | 3.00  |      |        |      |
| Min Burst    | 50.00 |      |        |      |
| Burst %      | 90    |      |        |      |
| <hr/>        |       |      |        |      |
| Live         |       |      |        |      |
| Break        | Limit | Goto | Setup  | Data |

*Tensile Stage Types*

*When load drops 10%*

*Begin to Look for Break at 50 lbf*

*Stop test at 3 inches*

| My Limit  |       | inch | 100.00 | lbf  |
|-----------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Type      | Limit |      |        |      |
| Speed     | 2.000 |      |        |      |
| Load      | 25.00 |      |        |      |
| <hr/>     |       |      |        |      |
| Max Dist  | 3.00  |      |        |      |
| Min Burst | 50.00 |      |        |      |
| Burst %   | 90    |      |        |      |
| <hr/>     |       |      |        |      |
| Live      |       |      |        |      |
| Dist      | Load  |      | Setup  | Data |

*Tension Limit Types*

### 3.6.2.2.2 Limit Conditionals

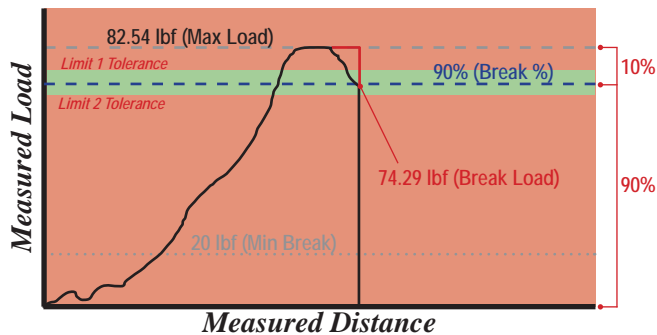
Conditionals or secondary attributes are optional. Conditional attributes will stop a test if the condition you configure is achieved before a break condition occurs. The conditional attributes for a break type stage are:

- Maximum Load
- Minimum Break
- Break %

The Max Load or maximum load conditional will prevent a test from continuing to operate once the measured load has achieved this value. This might be used to prevent an overload condition on the grip or load cell.

The Min Break or minimum break is identical to the Break type test setup. The Min Break or minimum break value is the measured load value that must first be measured before your TCD System looks for a break condition. Since a break is defined as a percentage drop of the measured load, you need to be careful with certain types of materials that may exhibit large drops in load during their testing, e.g. adhesives in a peel test. Setting a Min Break is telling your TCD System, "Look for a break AFTER the Min Break Load is measured."

The Break % is the percentage drop in measured load that defines your break condition. When 90% is entered, the system looks for a measured drop in load from the peak measured load of 10%. The Break % is the actual measured load as a percentage of the maximum 100% load.



*Representative Break Test with Tolerances*

*Tensile Stage Attributes*

*What is the load at 12 inches  
Speed*

| My Limit                    |       | inch  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|
| Type                        | Speed | Limit | 25.00  |     |
| Distance                    |       |       | 12.00  |     |
| Max Load                    |       | 90.00 |        |     |
| Min Break                   |       | 30.00 |        |     |
| Break %                     |       | 90    |        |     |
| Live                        |       |       |        |     |
| Break Limit Goto Setup Data |       |       |        |     |

*Break after 10% drop in load*

*Look for break after 30 lbf*

*Stop test at 90 lbf*

*Tensile Stage Types*

*Tensile Stage Attributes*

*Break after 10% drop in load*

*Look for break after*

*Speed*

| My Limit                    |       | inch  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|
| Type                        | Speed | Break | 2.000  |     |
| Load                        |       | 30.00 |        |     |
| Max Distance                |       | 3.000 |        |     |
| Min Break                   |       | 30.00 |        |     |
| Break %                     |       | 90    |        |     |
| Live                        |       |       |        |     |
| Break Limit Goto Setup Data |       |       |        |     |

*Break after 10% drop in load*

*Look for break after 30 lbf*

*Stop test at 3 inches*

*Tensile Stage Types*

### 3.6.2.2.3 Limit Tolerances

The Limit Tolerance screen is used to:

- Add Coefficients
- Rename Coefficients
- Add Tolerances

The limit type tensile stage will report the following standard coefficients:

- L (Load at Distance Limit)
- D (Distance Limit)

We want to specify the following additional coefficient:

- Load Average coefficient ( $L_A$ )

#### Example

From the Tolerance Screen, select F5= Data.

Using the navigation keys to select More target, then select Enter key.

Select F1= Load

Using the navigation keys, select  $L_A$ = Break Load. Select Enter key.

Rename  $L_1$  by selecting F3= Rename. Change the name to read:

“Load”

Rename  $D_1$  by selecting F3= Rename. Change the name to read:

“Setpt”

Select Enter key. Select OK key. Perform the test.

| My Limit                                 |       | inch    |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|-------|---------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live                       | $L_1$ | Nominal |  |        |     |
|  | $D_1$ | Var %   |  |        |     |
|  | More  |         |  |        |     |
|  |       |         |  |        |     |
| Limits   Nom/Var   Rename   Setup   Data |       |         |  |        |     |

*Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1*

| My Limit                 |       | inch          |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------------------|-------|---------------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live       | $L_P$ | Peak Load     |  |        |     |
|                          | $L_M$ | Minimum Load  |  |        |     |
|                          | $L_B$ | Break Load    |  |        |     |
|                          | $*L$  | Load at Limit |  |        |     |
| $L_A$ Average Load       |       |               |  |        |     |
| $L_{IT}$ Relaxation Rate |       |               |  |        |     |
| Load   Dist   Other      |       |               |  |        |     |

*Load Coefficients*

| My Limit                                 |            | inch    |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|------------|---------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live                       | $L_{oad}$  | Nominal |  |        |     |
|  | $S_{etpt}$ | Var %   |  |        |     |
|  | $A_{vg}$   |         |  |        |     |
|  | More       |         |  |        |     |
| Limits   Nom/Var   Rename   Setup   Data |            |         |  |        |     |

*Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1*

### 3.6.2.3 GoTo Type

All Goto types for any stage type is a move only without collecting or measuring data.

A Goto can be used as a preconditioning stage where you may want to exercise a sample before testing, or where you want to compensate for any mechanical movement within your testing fixture (preloading).

A Goto can be based on any of the following:

- Distance
- Load
- Home

A Distance Goto moves the crosshead to a specified distance value without collecting data.

A Load Goto moves the crosshead to a specified load value without collecting data.

A Home Goto moves the crosshead to a user-defined home position value without collecting data.



#### NOTE

Any Goto move is you do not collect data and their is no measured result.

A Goto is normally used in conjunction with another stage so that data is collected.

To help distinguish a Goto move from a tensile move, notice that the arrows icon changes from “filled” arrows to “open” arrows.

| My Test 2 |                                       | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| 0         |                                       |      |  |        |     |
| 1         | S 2.000                      D 30.000 |      |  |        |     |
| Live      |                                       |      |  |        |     |
|           |                                       |      |  | More   |     |

*Goto move*

| My Test 2 |                  | inch        |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0         | Type <b>Goto</b> |             |       |        |     |
| 1         | Speed            | _____       |       |        |     |
|           | Distance         | _____       |       |        |     |
|           | _____            |             |       |        |     |
| Live      | Max Distance     | _____       |       |        |     |
|           | Max Load         | _____       |       |        |     |
| Break     | Limit            | <b>Goto</b> | Setup | Data   |     |

*Typical Test Setup/Recipe for a Break Test*

| My Test 2       |                  | inch         |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|--|--------|-----|
| 0               | Type <b>Goto</b> |              |  |        |     |
| 1               | Speed            | <b>0.500</b> |  |        |     |
|                 | <b>Distance</b>  | <b>0.250</b> |  |        |     |
|                 | _____            |              |  |        |     |
| Live            | Max Load         | _____        |  |        |     |
|                 | Min Break        | _____        |  |        |     |
|                 | Break %          | _____        |  |        |     |
| <b>Distance</b> | Load             | Home         |  |        |     |

*Goto Method- Distance*

### 3.6.3 Compression Stage

The compression stage is a request that causes the crosshead to move downward in a compression direction. The compression move is denoted by the icon depicting two arrows moving towards each other.

A compression stage is the inverse of a tensile stage.

The attributes and their meanings are the same as the tensile stage counterpart. The exception is where a tensile stage calls a break a break, where a compression stage calls a break a burst. "Burst" denotes a rupture or break in compression direction.

There are no limits to the number of compression moves that can be used in a test setup.

#### 3.6.3.1 Burst Type

A burst type compression stage is used when you expect your sample to burst, rupture or break during your test, e.g. you want to determine the burst load or the burst distance for a sample.

Burst tests have primary attributes that must be defined and conditional attributes that can optionally be defined. You may also use tolerances on any burst type coefficient.

##### 3.6.3.1.1 Burst Attributes

Burst type stages have the following common primary attributes. Each of these attributes must be defined by you prior to performing your test on your sample:

- Type
- Speed
- Minimum Burst
- Burst %

There are three types that may be configured: Burst, Limit or Goto. We are expecting our sample to break, therefore, we are specifying the Burst type.

The speed is the test speed for your compression stage. If you have multiple stages in your test, you may have multiple speeds for each stage. In our example, we have only one compression stage and therefore only one test speed for the compression move.

The Min Burst or minimum burst value is the measured load value that must first be measured before your TCD System looks for a break condition. Since a break is defined as a percentage drop of the measured load,

| My Break |         | inch | 100.00 | lbf    |
|----------|---------|------|--------|--------|
| 0        |         |      |        |        |
| 1        | S 2.000 |      | Lbn    | 30.000 |
| Live     |         |      |        |        |
| More     |         |      |        |        |

*Typical Test Setup/Recipe for a Break Test*

| My Break     |           | inch  | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--------------|-----------|-------|--------|------|
| 0            | Type      | Limit |        |      |
| 1            | Speed     |       |        |      |
|              | Min Burst |       |        |      |
|              | Burst %   |       |        |      |
| Max Distance |           |       |        |      |
| Max Load     |           |       |        |      |
| Live         |           |       |        |      |
| Burst        | Limit     | Goto  | Setup  | Data |

*Typical Test Setup/Recipe for a Break Test*

| My Break     |           | inch  | 100.00 | lbf  |
|--------------|-----------|-------|--------|------|
| 0            | Type      | Break |        |      |
| 1            | Speed     | 2.000 |        |      |
|              | Min Burst | 30.00 |        |      |
|              | Burst %   | 90    |        |      |
| Max Distance |           |       |        |      |
| Max Load     |           |       |        |      |
| Live         |           |       |        |      |
| Burst        | Limit     | Goto  | Setup  | Data |

Break after 10% drop in load

Look for break after Speed

Stop test at 90 lbf

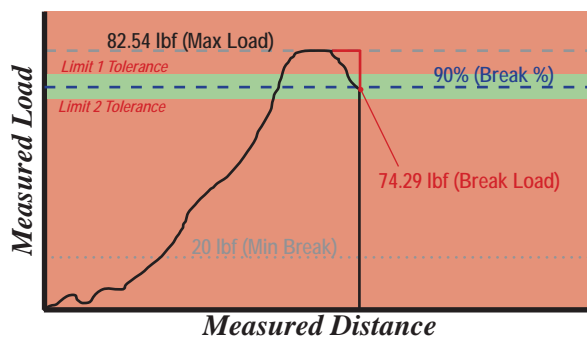
Stop test at 3 inches

Compression Stage Attributes

Compression Stage Types

you need to be careful with certain types of materials that may exhibit large drops in load during their testing. Setting a Min Burst is telling your TCD System, "Look for a break AFTER the Min Burst Load is measured."

The Burst % is the percentage drop in measured load that defines your break condition. When 90% is entered, the system looks for a measured drop in load from the peak measured load of 10%. The Break % is the actual measured load as a percentage of the maximum 100% load.



*Representative Break Test with Tolerances*

### 3.6.3.1.2 Burst Conditionals

Conditionals or secondary attributes are optional. Conditional attributes will stop a test if the condition you configure is achieved before a burst condition occurs. The conditional attributes for a burst type stage are:

- Maximum Distance
- Maximum Load

The Max Dist or maximum distance conditional will prevent a test from continuing to operate once the crosshead has traveled that distance. For example, if you expect your sample to break before the crosshead has traveled 3 inches, you might consider setting a Max Dist of -3 inches. This would prevent the TCD System from continuing to test beyond what your sample's break characteristic is.

The Max Load or maximum load conditional will stop the test if a maximum load value is achieved before a break condition occurs. The Max Load may be used to prevent overload conditions from taking place. If you had a 100 lbf load cell, you may want to have a Max Load at 90 lbf. Or, if you know a good sample will break at 50 lbf, there is no reason to test beyond 50 lbf, so you may want to add a Max Load conditional of 60 lbf.

*Compression Stage Attributes*

| My Break     |        | inch | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------|--------|------|--------|-----|
| Type         | Break  |      |        |     |
| Speed        | 2.000  |      |        |     |
| Min Burst    | 30.00  |      |        |     |
| Burst %      | 90     |      |        |     |
| Max Distance | -3.000 |      |        |     |
| Max Load     | 90.00  |      |        |     |

Live

Burst Limit Goto Setup Data

Stop test at 90 lbf

Stop test at 3 inches

*Compression Stage Types*



### 3.6.3.1.3 Burst Tolerances

The Burst Tolerance screen is used to:

- Add Coefficients
- Rename Coefficients
- Add Tolerances

The burst type compression stage will report the following standard coefficients:

- $L_p$  (Peak Load)
- $D_{Lp}$  (Distance at Peak Load)

We want to specify the following additional coefficient:

- Break Load coefficient ( $L_b$ )

#### Example

From the Tolerance Screen, select F5= Data.

Using the navigation keys to select More target, then select Enter key.

Select F1= Load

Using the navigation keys, select  $L_b$ = Break Load. Select Enter key.

| My Break                    |              | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live          | Type         | Burst |  |        |     |
|                             | Speed        | 2.000 |  |        |     |
|                             | Min Break    | 30.00 |  |        |     |
|                             | Break %      | 90    |  |        |     |
|                             | <hr/>        |       |  |        |     |
|                             | Max Distance | 3.000 |  |        |     |
|                             | Max Load     | 90.00 |  |        |     |
| Burst Limit Goto Setup Data |              |       |  |        |     |

Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1

| My Break                         |               | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live               | Nominal Var % |       |  |        |     |
|                                  | $L_{P1}$      | _____ |  | _____  |     |
|                                  | $D_{P1}$      | _____ |  | _____  |     |
|                                  | More          |       |  |        |     |
|                                  | <hr/>         |       |  |        |     |
| Limits Nom/Var Rename Setup Data |               |       |  |        |     |

Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1

| My Break           |          | inch            |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live |          |                 |  |        |     |
|                    | * $L_P$  | Peak Load       |  |        |     |
|                    | $L_M$    | Minimum Load    |  |        |     |
|                    | $L_B$    | Break Load      |  |        |     |
|                    | $L$      | Load at Limit   |  |        |     |
|                    | $L_A$    | Average Load    |  |        |     |
|                    | $L_{/T}$ | Relaxation Rate |  |        |     |
| Load Dist Other    |          |                 |  |        |     |

Load Coefficients

| My Break                         |               | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live               | Nominal Var % |       |  |        |     |
|                                  | $L_{P1}$      | _____ |  | _____  |     |
|                                  | $D_{P1}$      | _____ |  | _____  |     |
|                                  | $L_{B1}$      | _____ |  | _____  |     |
|                                  | More          |       |  |        |     |
| Limits Nom/Var Rename Setup Data |               |       |  |        |     |

Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1

### 3.6.3.2 Limit Type

A limit type compression stage is used when you don't expect your sample to break during your test and you want to determine the load at a distance limit setpoint, or the distance at a load limit setpoint.

Like burst tests, limit tests have primary attributes that must be defined and conditional attributes that can optionally be defined. You may also use tolerances on any limit type coefficient.

#### 3.6.3.2.1 Limit Attributes

Limit type stages have the following common primary attributes. Each of these attributes must be defined by you prior to performing your test on your sample:

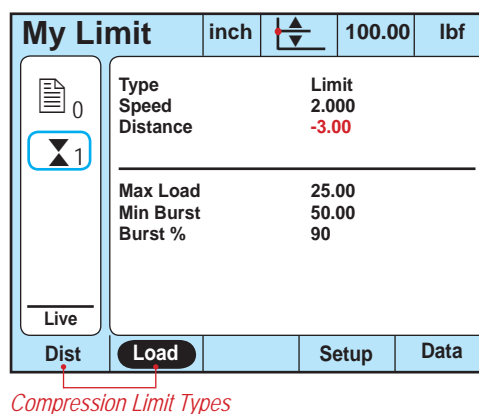
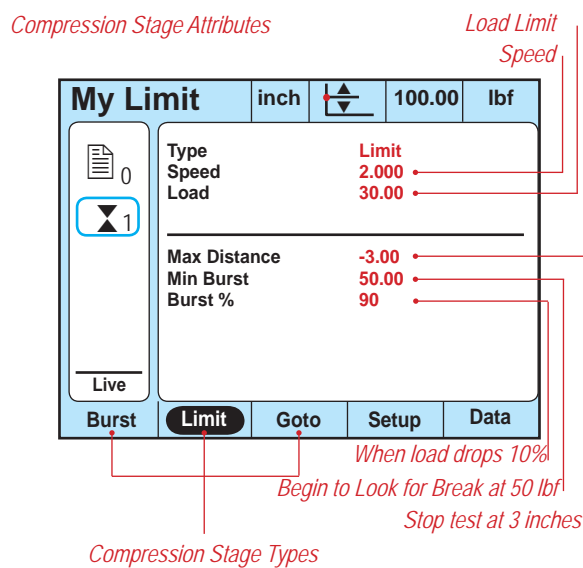
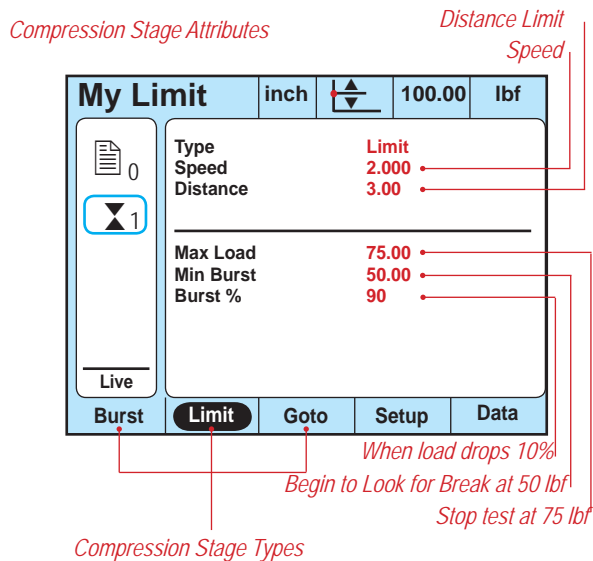
- Type
- Speed
- Distance Setpoint (when interested in Load Result)
- Load Setpoint (when interested in Distance Result)

There are three types that may be configured: Burst, Limit or Goto. We are not expecting our sample to break, therefore, we are specifying the Limit type.

The speed is the test speed for your compression stage. If you have multiple stages in your test, you may have multiple speeds for each stage. In our example, we have only one stage and therefore only one test speed.

Select F1= Distance to establish a distance setpoint. You use a distance limit when you want to measure the load at the distance setpoint.

Select F2= Load to establish a load setpoint. You use a load limit when you want to measure the distance at the load setpoint.



### 3.6.3.2.2 Limit Conditionals

Conditionals or secondary attributes are optional. Conditional attributes will stop a test if the condition you configure is achieved before a break condition occurs. The conditional attributes for a limit type stage are:

- Maximum Load
- Minimum Burst
- Burst %

The Max Load or maximum load conditional will prevent a test from continuing to operate once the measured load has achieved this value. This might be used to prevent an overload condition on the grip or load cell.

The Min Burst or minimum burst is the measured load value that must first be measured before your TCD System looks for a break condition. Since a break is defined as a percentage drop of the measured load, you need to be careful with certain types of materials that may exhibit large drops in load during their testing. Setting a Min Burst is telling your TCD System, "Look for a break AFTER the Min Burst Load is measured."

The Burst % is the percentage drop in measured load that defines your break condition.

*What is the load at 2 inches*

*Speed*

*Compression Stage Attributes*

| My Limit  |       | inch | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------|------|--------|-----|
| Type      | Limit |      |        |     |
| Speed     | 25.00 |      |        |     |
| Distance  | -2.00 |      |        |     |
| <hr/>     |       |      |        |     |
| Max Load  | 90.00 |      |        |     |
| Min Break | 30.00 |      |        |     |
| Break %   | 90    |      |        |     |

Live

Burst Limit Goto Setup Data

*Break after 10% drop in load*

*Look for break after 30 lbf*

*Stop test at 90 lbf*

*Compression Stage Types*

*Break (Burst) Test*

*Test Speed*

*30 lbf load limit*

*Compression Stage Attributes*

| My Limit     |       | inch | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------|-------|------|--------|-----|
| Type         | Burst |      |        |     |
| Speed        | 2.000 |      |        |     |
| Load         | 30.00 |      |        |     |
| <hr/>        |       |      |        |     |
| Max Distance | -2.00 |      |        |     |
| Min Break    | 10.00 |      |        |     |
| Break %      | 90    |      |        |     |

Live

Burst Limit Goto Setup Data

*Break after 10% drop in load*

*Look for break after 10 lbf*

*Stop test at 2 inches*

*Compression Stage Types*

### 3.6.3.2.3 Limit Tolerances

The Limit Tolerance screen is used to:

- Add Coefficients
- Rename Coefficients
- Add Tolerances

The limit type compression stage will report the following standard coefficients:

- L (Load at Distance Limit)
- D (Distance Limit)

We want to specify the following additional coefficient:

- Load Average coefficient ( $L_A$ )

#### Example

From the Tolerance Screen, select F5= Data.

Using the navigation keys to select More target, then select Enter key.

Select F1= Load

Using the navigation keys, select  $L_A$  = Break Load. Select Enter key.

Rename  $L_1$  by selecting F3= Rename. Change the name to read:

“Load”

Rename  $D_1$  by selecting F3= Rename. Change the name to read:

“Setpt”

Select Enter key. Select OK key. Perform the test.

| My Limit  |         | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|---|---------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live  | Nominal |      | Var % |        |     |
|   | $L_1$   |      | _____ |        |     |
|   | $D_1$   |      | _____ |        |     |
|   | More    |      | _____ |        |     |
| <b>Limits</b> <b>Nom/Var</b> <b>Rename</b> <b>Setup</b> <b>Data</b> |         |      |       |        |     |

*Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1*

| My Limit                             |                    | inch                     |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live                   | $L_P$ Peak Load    |                          |  |        |     |
|                                      | $L_M$ Minimum Load |                          |  |        |     |
|                                      | $L_B$ Break Load   |                          |  |        |     |
|                                      | $*L$ Load at Limit |                          |  |        |     |
|                                      |                    | $L_A$ Average Load       |  |        |     |
|                                      |                    | $L_{/r}$ Relaxation Rate |  |        |     |
| <b>Load</b> <b>Dist</b> <b>Other</b> |                    |                          |  |        |     |

*Load Coefficients*

| My Limit  |            | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|---|------------|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br><br>Live  | Nominal    |      | Var % |        |     |
|   | $L_{oad}$  |      | _____ |        |     |
|   | $S_{etpt}$ |      | _____ |        |     |
|   | $A_{vg}$   |      | _____ |        |     |
|   |            | More |       | _____  |     |
| <b>Limits</b> <b>Nom/Var</b> <b>Rename</b> <b>Setup</b> <b>Data</b> |            |      |       |        |     |

*Stage Attribute Setup Template for Stage 1*

### 3.6.3.3 GoTo Type

All Goto types for any stage type is a move only without collecting or measuring data.

A Goto can be used as a preconditioning stage where you may want to exercise a sample before testing, or where you want to compensate for any mechanical movement within your testing fixture (preloading).

A Goto can be based on any of the following:

- Distance
- Load
- Home

A Distance Goto moves the crosshead to a specified distance value without collecting data.

A Load Goto moves the crosshead to a specified load value without collecting data.

A Home Goto moves the crosshead to a user-defined home position value without collecting data.



#### NOTE

Any Goto move is you do not collect data and there is no measured result.

A Goto is normally used in conjunction with another stage so that data is collected.

To help distinguish a Goto move from a tensile move, notice that the arrows icon changes from “filled” arrows to “open” arrows.

| My Test 2 |                                      | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|--|--------|------|
| 0         | S 2.000                      D 0.250 |      |  |        |      |
| 1         |                                      |      |  |        |      |
| Live      |                                      |      |  |        |      |
|           |                                      |      |  |        | More |

*Goto move- Compression*

| My Test 2 |                  | inch        |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0         | Type <b>Goto</b> |             |       |        |     |
| 1         | Speed _____      |             |       |        |     |
|           | Distance _____   |             |       |        |     |
| Live      |                  |             |       |        |     |
| Break     | Limit            | <b>Goto</b> | Setup | Data   |     |

*Typical Test Setup/Recipe for a Break Test*

| My Test 2 |                       | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-----------------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| 0         | Type <b>Goto</b>      |      |  |        |     |
| 1         | Speed <b>0.500</b>    |      |  |        |     |
|           | Distance <b>0.250</b> |      |  |        |     |
| Live      |                       |      |  |        |     |
| Distance  | Load                  | Home |  |        |     |

*Goto Method- Distance*

### 3.6.4 Cycle Stage

A cycle stage can be a series of tension, compression or hold moves with each move having their own independent load, distance or hold time. Each move with the cycle can also have an independent speed rate.

Cycle stages may be configured as follows:

- Cycle for a number of counts
- Cycle for a period of time
- Loop

The cycle stage is denoted by the  icon depicting an open circle with arrow.

When you cycle based on a number of counts, you specify your test setup to repeat a “set of moves” for a precise number of times, e.g. a cycle count. When your cycle is based on a cycle count, during your test, a cycle counter displays the current cycle of the total cycle count required for the test.

When you cycle for a time period, you specify your test setup to repeat a “set of moves” for at least a time period. A cycle test will always complete all of its intended cycles, therefore, if your cycle time expires during a cycle, the test will continue to perform until the remaining cycle has been completed. When a cycle is based on a cycle time, during your test, a cycle count down timer will indicate the remaining time for your cycle test.

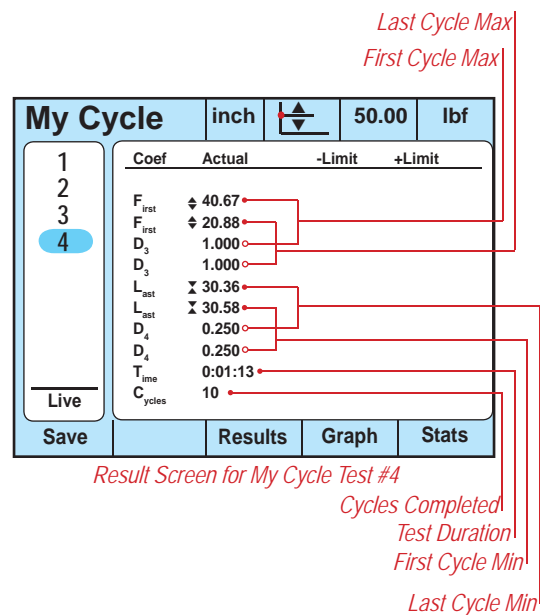
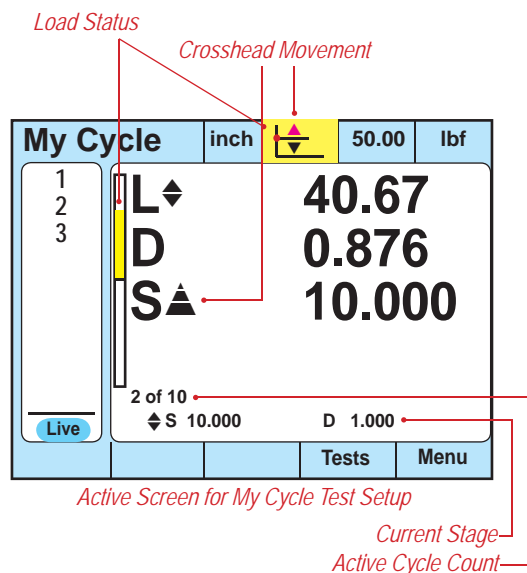
The loop type allows you to take a sequence of moves that you have created and to repeat or loop this “set of moves” for a defined number of times. Results are displayed individually for each move within the loop. For example, you can create a test setup that has a Goto, followed by a tension move, followed by a compression move. You can loop each of these steps in the setup so that the sequence of each move is repeated up to 50 times. At the completion of your test, you will display 50 runs (tests) for your test setup.

When a loop move is used, a red bracket is shown in the move registry for that setup.



#### NOTE

You may have only one (1) cycle or one (1) loop stage in a test setup. Multiple cycles and loops are not permitted.



### 3.6.4.1 Count Type

When you cycle based on a number of counts, you specify your test setup to repeat a "set of moves" for a precise number of times, e.g. a cycle count.

#### Example

Create a test with the following stages and attributes:

Stage 1 Tension

Type= Goto (F3)

Speed= 0.500 in/min

Distance (F1) = 0.25 inch

Stage 2 Tension

Type= Limit (F2)

Speed= 10.000 in/min

Distance (F1) = 1.00 inch

Stage 3 Compression

Type= Limit (F2)

Speed= 5.000 in/min

Distance (F1) = 0.00 inch

Stage 4 Cycle

Select F1= Cycle Type

Set First Stage as Stage 2

Set Repeat for at 10

| My Cycle |            | inch  |      | 50.00 | lbf |
|----------|------------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| 0        | Type       | Cycle |      |       |     |
| 1        | First Step | 2     |      |       |     |
| 2        | Repeat For | 10    |      |       |     |
| 3        |            |       |      |       |     |
| 4        |            |       |      |       |     |
| Live     |            |       |      |       |     |
| Cycle    | Loop       | Setup | Data |       |     |

*Type- My Cycle Test*

| My Cycle |            | inch  |      | 50.00 | lbf |
|----------|------------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| 0        | Type       | Cycle |      |       |     |
| 1        | First Step | 2     |      |       |     |
| 2        | Repeat For | 10    |      |       |     |
| 3        |            |       |      |       |     |
| 4        |            |       |      |       |     |
| Live     |            |       |      |       |     |
|          |            | Setup | Data |       |     |

*Start Cycle at Stage 2- My Cycle Test*

| My Cycle |            | inch  |      | 50.00 | lbf |
|----------|------------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| 0        | Type       | Cycle |      |       |     |
| 1        | First Step | 2     |      |       |     |
| 2        | Repeat For | 10    |      |       |     |
| 3        |            |       |      |       |     |
| 4        |            |       |      |       |     |
| Live     |            |       |      |       |     |
| Count    | Time       | Setup | Data |       |     |

*Repeat Cycle 10 Times- My Cycle*

| My Cycle |           | inch |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|----------|-----------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0        |           |      |       |       |     |
| 1        | S 0.500   | D    | 0.250 |       |     |
| 2        | S 10.000  | D    | 1.000 |       |     |
| 3        | S 5.000   | D    | 0.000 |       |     |
| 4        | Cycles 10 |      |       |       |     |
| Live     |           |      |       |       |     |
|          |           |      |       | More  |     |

*Test Recipe for My Cycle*

### 3.6.4.2 Time Type

When you cycle based on a time period, you specify your test setup to repeat a “set of moves” for minimum time period.

When using the time option, the test may continue to run past the time period in order to complete the final cycle. The TCD System will complete all cycles for a test setup before the test ends. This is because the TCD System will report the FIRST and LAST cycle results. The actual time duration for the test can be displayed using the  $T_D$  coefficient.



#### NOTE

When using the time option for a cycle test, remember that the time selected represents the minimum time. The test setup will continue to operate until the final cycle has been completed. This may take slightly longer than your specified time.

#### Example

Create a test with the following stages and attributes:

Stage 1 Tension  
Type= Goto (F3)  
Speed= 0.500 in/min  
Distance (F1) = 0.25 inch

Stage 2 Tension  
Type= Limit (F2)  
Speed= 10.000 in/min  
Distance (F1) = 1.00 inch

Stage 3 Compression  
Type= Limit (F2)  
Speed= 5.000 in/min  
Distance (F1) = 0.00 inch

Stage 4 Cycle  
Select F1= Cycle Type  
Set First Stage as Stage 2  
Select F1= Time  
Set Repeat for 60 (same as 0:01:00)

When expressing time, you may enter a value in seconds or use the decimal key to designate hh.mm.ss values.

*You may express time using seconds or using the decimal key to denote hh.mm.ss*

*Time Attribute- My Cycle Test*

*Test Recipe for My Cycle Using Time*

*Active Screen for My Cycle Test Setup*

*Current Stage  
Countdown Timer*



### 3.6.4.3 Loop Type

When you use the loop function, each individual cycle is reported as a separate run (test result) as opposed to a cycle function where you have essentially one set of results.

For example, if you have a loop test with a loop count of 10, you will report 10 individual runs for the test, e.g. your run registry will record runs 1 thru 10.

A loop test provides an individual results for every test in the loop.

#### Example

Create a test with the following stages and attributes:

Stage 1 Tension  
Type= Goto (F3)  
Speed= 0.500 in/min  
Distance (F1) = 0.25 inch

Stage 2 Tension  
Type= Limit (F2)  
Speed= 10.000 in/min  
Distance (F1) = 1.00 inch

Stage 3 Compression  
Type= Limit (F2)  
Speed= 5.000 in/min  
Distance (F1) = 0.00 inch

Stage 4 Loop  
Select F1= Loop Type  
Set First Stage as Stage 2  
Select F1= Count  
Set Repeat for at 6

| My Loop |            | inch  |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0       | Type       | Cycle |       |       |     |
| 1       | First Step | 2     |       |       |     |
| 2       | Repeat For | 6     |       |       |     |
| 3       |            |       |       |       |     |
| 4       |            |       |       |       |     |
| Live    |            |       |       |       |     |
| Cycle   | Loop       |       | Setup | Data  |     |

*Loop Type- My Loop Test*

| My Loop |            | inch  |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0       | Type       | Cycle |       |       |     |
| 1       | First Step | 2     |       |       |     |
| 2       | Repeat For | 6     |       |       |     |
| 3       |            |       |       |       |     |
| 4       |            |       |       |       |     |
| Live    |            |       |       |       |     |
| Cycle   | Loop       |       | Setup | Data  |     |

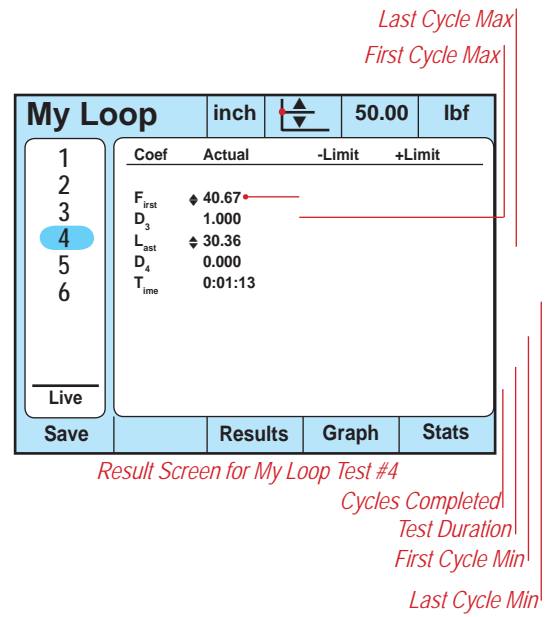
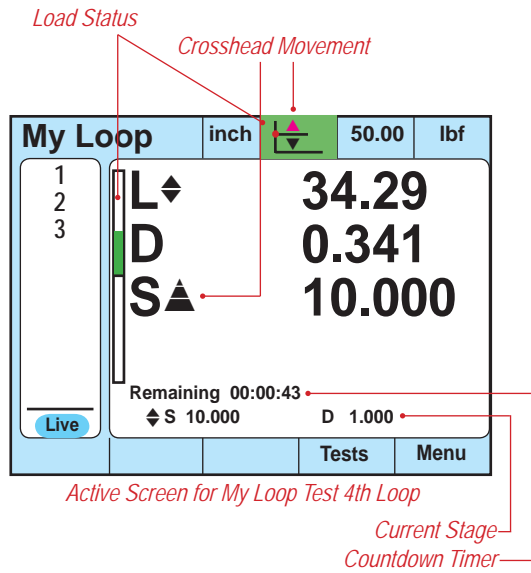
*Start Loop at Stage 2 for My Loop*

| My Loop |            | inch  |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0       | Type       | Cycle |       |       |     |
| 1       | First Step | 2     |       |       |     |
| 2       | Repeat For | 6     |       |       |     |
| 3       |            |       |       |       |     |
| 4       |            |       |       |       |     |
| Live    |            |       |       |       |     |
| Count   | Time       |       | Setup | Data  |     |

*Count Attribute- My Loop Test*

| My Loop |          | inch |       | 50.00 | lbf  |
|---------|----------|------|-------|-------|------|
| 0       |          |      |       |       |      |
| 1       | S 0.500  | D    | 0.250 |       |      |
| 2       | S 10.000 | D    | 1.000 |       |      |
| 3       | S 5.000  | D    | 0.000 |       |      |
| 4       | Loops    | 6    |       |       |      |
| Live    |          |      |       |       |      |
|         |          |      |       |       | More |

*Test Recipe for My Loop*



### 3.6.5 Hold Stage

The Hold stage is used to hold a measurement at its current load or distance value. Holds are commonly used to determine a sample's relaxation rate or creep rate.

When the hold is based on a load setpoint, you may specify the  $D_{\pi}$  coefficient for the creep rate of the sample.

When the hold is based on a distance setpoint, you may specify the  $L_{\pi}$  coefficient for the relaxation rate of the sample.

The Hold stage may be used in Normal or Height modes.

The Hold stage has the following attributes:

- Hold Type (Load or Distance)
- Hold Time

The Hold stage allows you to configure two types of holds:

- Hold based on a Load
- Hold based on a Distance

The 'My Hold' screen displays a sidebar with icons 0 through 4, a 'Live' button, and a main area with the following parameters:

|                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| <b>S = 0.500</b> | <b>L = 0.10</b>     |
| <b>Primary</b>   | <b>D = 0.00</b>     |
| <b>S = 2.000</b> | <b>D = 0.20</b>     |
| <b>Load</b>      | <b>T = 00:00:30</b> |

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: a double arrow, a square, a circular arrow, and a 'More' button.

*Test Recipe for My Hold Test Setup*

The 'My Hold' screen is configured for a Distance Hold. The sidebar icon 4 is selected. The main area shows:

- Hold Type**: Dist
- Time**: 30
- Max Dist**: \_\_\_\_\_
- Min Break**: \_\_\_\_\_
- Break %**: \_\_\_\_\_

The bottom navigation bar has 'Load' and 'Dist' buttons, with 'Dist' being the active selection. 'Setup' and 'Data' buttons are also present.

*Distance Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

The 'My Hold' screen is configured for a Load Hold. The sidebar icon 4 is selected. The main area shows:

- Hold Type**: Load
- Time**: 30
- Max Load**: \_\_\_\_\_
- Min Break**: \_\_\_\_\_
- Break %**: \_\_\_\_\_

The bottom navigation bar has 'Load' and 'Dist' buttons, with 'Load' being the active selection. 'Setup' and 'Data' buttons are also present.

*Load Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

### 3.6.5.1 Load Hold Type

A Load (F1) hold type will measure the change in distance of your sample as it is held at a constant load. Normally, this type of test is used to measure the creep (coefficient  $D_{IT}$ ) of a sample such as rubber. The rubber is pulled to a precise load value and held for a period of time. The distance will change to reflect the rubber's elastic characteristics. With this type of test setup, you are interested in the change in distance.

#### 3.6.5.1.1 Load Hold Attributes

The primary attributes for the Hold Stage are type and time.

##### Time

All Hold Types must have an associated Time period, e.g. how long the TCD System will hold at a load setpoint or a distance setpoint. Time is expressed as hh.mm.ss.

The practical limit for a hold time is 24:00:00 (24 hours). Longer hold periods are possible depending on the stiffness of the sample. If longer hold times are required, contact your Chatillon representative for assistance.

Time is always expressed in SECONDS unless decimal separators are used to denote MINUTES and HOURS.

##### Example

Enter 30 into the Time attribute for 30 seconds  
Enter 30.0 into the Time attribute for 30 minutes  
Enter 3.00.0 into the Time attribute for 3 hours

**My Hold** inch 50.00 lbf

Hold Type **Load**  
Time **30**

Max Dist \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break \_\_\_\_\_  
Break % \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load Distance Setup Data

*Load Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

**My Hold** inch 50.00 lbf

Hold Type **Load**  
Time **30**

Max Dist \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break \_\_\_\_\_  
Break % \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load Dist Setup Data

*Load Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

**My Hold** inch 50.00 lbf

Hold Type **Load**  
Time **30**

Max Dist \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break \_\_\_\_\_  
Break % \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load Dist Setup Data

*Load Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

**My Hold** inch 50.00 lbf

Hold Type **Load**  
Time **30**

Max Dist \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break \_\_\_\_\_  
Break % \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load Dist Other

*Load Coefficients for My Hold Test*

---

### 3.6.5.1.2 Load Hold Conditionals

When the hold type is Load (F1), the conditional attributes are:

- Maximum Distance
- Minimum Break
- Break %

The MaximumDistance is the maximum load value the crosshead is allowed to travel before the TCD System will automatically abort the test.

The Minimum Break is the minimum load value that must first be achieved before the TCD System will look for a break condition.

The Break % is the percentage drop in the measured load that would characterize that a break has occurred.

### 3.6.5.1.3 Load Hold Tolerances

Tolerances are optional and may be setup on any coefficient used in your Load Hold test. The tolerance may be based on an upper/lower setpoint limit, or based on a nominal value.

### 3.6.5.2 Distance Hold Type

A Distance (F2) hold type will measure the change in load of your sample as it is held at a defined distance. Normally, this type of test is used to measure the relaxation (coefficient  $L_{IT}$ ) of a sample such as foam. The foam is compressed to a precise distance and held for a period of time. The load will change to reflect the foam's load change, or relaxation characteristics. With this type of test setup, you are interested in the change in load.

#### 3.6.5.2.1 Distance Hold Attributes

The primary attributes for the Hold Stage are type and time.

##### Time

All Hold Types must have an associated Time period, e.g. how long the TCD System will hold at a load setpoint or a distance setpoint. Time is expressed as hh.mm.ss.

The practical limit for a hold time is 24:00:00 (24 hours). Longer hold periods are possible depending on the stiffness of the sample. If longer hold times are required, contact your Chatillon representative for assistance.

Time is always expressed in SECONDS unless decimal separators are used to denote MINUTES and HOURS.

##### Example

- Enter 30 into the Time attribute for 30 seconds
- Enter 30.0 into the Time attribute for 30 minutes
- Enter 3.00.0 into the Time attribute for 3 hours

| My Hold |      | inch  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0       | 1    | 2     | 3     | 4   |
| Live    |      |       |       |     |
| Load    | Dist | Setup | Data  |     |

Hold Type: Dist  
Time: 30  
Max Load: \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break: \_\_\_\_\_  
Break %: \_\_\_\_\_

*Distance Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

| My Hold |      | inch  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0       | 1    | 2     | 3     | 4   |
| Live    |      |       |       |     |
| Load    | Dist | Setup | Data  |     |

Hold Type: Dist  
Time: 30  
Max Load: \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break: \_\_\_\_\_  
Break %: \_\_\_\_\_

*Distance Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

| My Hold |         | inch   | 50.00 | lbf  |
|---------|---------|--------|-------|------|
| 0       | 1       | 2      | 3     | 4    |
| Live    |         |        |       |      |
| Limits  | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup | Data |

Hold Type: Dist  
Time: 30  
Max Load: \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break: \_\_\_\_\_  
Break %: \_\_\_\_\_

*Distance Hold Setup for My Hold Test*

| My Hold |      | inch  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| 0       | 1    | 2     | 3     | 4   |
| Live    |      |       |       |     |
| Load    | Dist | Other |       |     |

Hold Type: Dist  
Time: 30  
Max Load: \_\_\_\_\_  
Min Break: \_\_\_\_\_  
Break %: \_\_\_\_\_

*Distance Coefficients for My Hold Test*

### 3.6.5.2.2 Distance Hold Conditionals

When the hold type is Distance (F2), the conditional attributes are:

- Maximum Distance
- Minimum Break
- Break %

The Maximum Distance is the maximum distance value the cross-head is allowed to travel before the TCD System will automatically abort the test.

The Minimum Break is the minimum load value that must first be achieved before the TCD System will look for a break condition.

The Break % is the percentage drop in the measured load that would characterize that a break has occurred.

### 3.6.5.2.3 Distance Hold Tolerances

Tolerances are optional and may be setup on any coefficient used in your Distance Hold test. The tolerance may be based on an upper/lower setpoint limit, or based on a nominal value.

| My Hold   |                | inch    |        | 50.00 | lbf  |
|---|----------------|---------|--------|-------|------|
| <div>0 </div> <div>1 </div> <div>2 <b>0</b></div> <div>3 </div> <div>4 </div> | Nominal        |         | Var %  |       |      |
|   | L <sub>3</sub> |         |        |       |      |
|   | D <sub>3</sub> |         |        |       |      |
|   | L <sub>T</sub> |         |        |       |      |
|   | More...        |         |        |       |      |
| Live  |                |         |        |       |      |
| Limits  |                | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup | Data |

Distance Hold Setup for My Hold Test

| My Hold   |                   | inch    |        | 50.00 | lbf  |
|---|-------------------|---------|--------|-------|------|
| <div>0 </div> <div>1 </div> <div>2 <b>0</b></div> <div>3 </div> <div>4 </div> | Nominal           |         | Var %  |       |      |
|   | L <sub>3</sub>    |         |        |       |      |
|   | D <sub>3</sub>    |         |        |       |      |
|   | R <sub>elax</sub> |         |        |       |      |
|   | More...           |         |        |       |      |
| Live  |                   |         |        |       |      |
| Limits  |                   | Nom/Var | Rename | Setup | Data |

Renamed L/T Coefficient to Relax

## Example

Create the following Distance Hold Test Setup.  
From the Test Menu select F1= New  
Name the test "My Test"  
Leave Test Properties (Stage 0) defaults "as is"

### Setup Stage 1

Select F2= Compression Stage  
Select F3= Goto as the Type  
Set Speed at 0.500 inch/min  
Select F2= Load  
Set Load Value at 0.10 lbf  
Note: This Goto move will allow us to apply a preload of 0.1 lbf and then we will zero our distance.  
Select OK key

### Setup Stage 2

Select F5= More  
Select F1= 0  
Select F2= Primary (This establishes our primary home/datum)  
Leave "Load" attribute blank  
Set Distance attribute at 0.00  
Select OK key

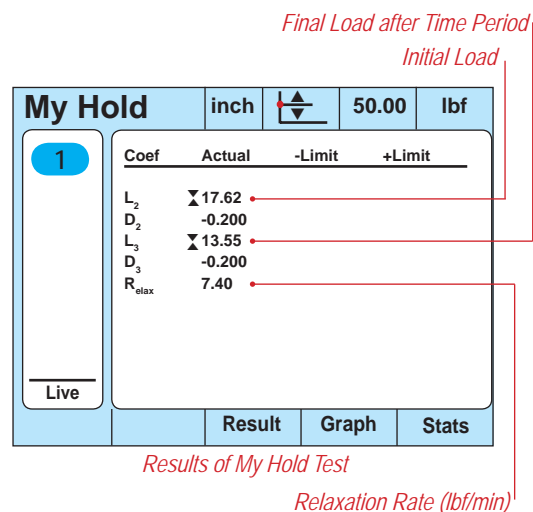
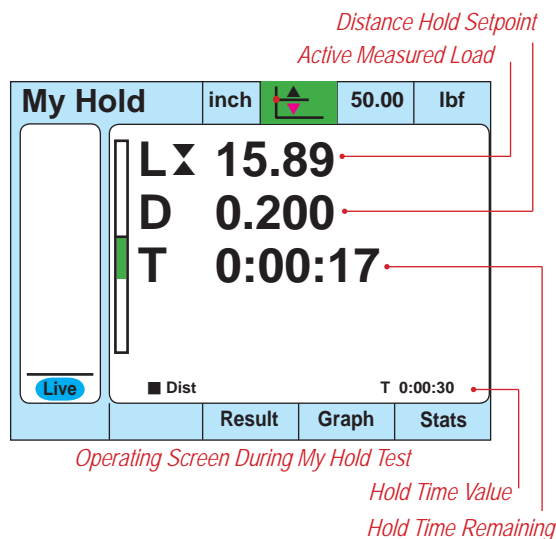
### Setup Stage 3

Select F2= Compression Stage  
Select F2= Limit  
Set Speed at 2.000 inch/min  
Select F1= Distance  
Set Distance attribute at -0.2  
Select OK key

### Setup Stage 4

Select F4= Hold  
Select F2= Distance  
Set Time attribute at 30 (time is expressed in seconds unless separated by ".")  
Select F5= Data  
Select "More" attribute using navigation keys  
Select F1= Load  
Select coefficient  $L_{\pi}$  = Relaxation Rate  
At Tolerance Screen, select  $L_{\pi}$  coefficient and select F3= Rename  
Change  $L_{\pi}$  to read "Relax"  
Select OK key  
Select OK key  
Press the Home key to zero your load and distance  
Select Start key






Observe Results, press the F3= Results key at the completion of the test.





At the completion of the test, the following results are obtained:

$L_2 = 17.62$  lbf (represents the initial load at -2.000")  
 $D_2 = -2.000$  (represents the Distance Hold setpoint)  
 $L_3 = 13.55$  lbf (represents the load at -2.000" after a 30 sec hold time)  
 $D_3 = -2.000$  (represents the Distance Hold setpoint)  
 $Relax = 7.40$  lbf/min (relaxation rate calculated as the change in load versus time.)

| My Hold   |           | inch              |  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---|-----------|-------------------|---|-------|-----|
|  0 | $D_{LP}$  | Dist at Peak Load |   |       |     |
|  1 | $D_{LM}$  | Dist at Min Load  |   |       |     |
| 0 2   | $D_B$     | Dist at Break     |   |       |     |
|  3 | *D        | Dist at Limit     |   |       |     |
|  4 | $D_{\pi}$ | Creep Rate        |   |       |     |
|   | $D_P$     | Dist Peak         |   |       |     |
|   | $D_M$     | Dist Min          |   |       |     |
| Live  |           |                   |   |       |     |
| Load  | Dist      | Other             |   |       |     |

*Distance Coefficients for My Hold Test*

## 3.6.6 Datum Stage

The TCD Series lets you setup multiple datums for a sample. For example, you can set a primary datum that represents your home position. This primary datum can be configured to preload or pre-stress the sample before you begin taking results.

### 3.6.6.1 Datum Type

There are two basic datum types:

- Primary Datum
- Incremental Datum

The primary datum is your primary zero position for your test setup. This datum may be referenced on a load value or a distance value. The primary datum can be used to simply set a zero load/zero distance position prior to your test or within your testing.

A primary datum, for example, could be based on preloading a sample and then zeroing just the load or just the distance or both. It is ideal for samples that may require some preloading prior to the actual testing due to mechanical hysteresis within the fixturing used for your test.

The incremental datum is “another” datum that you may wish to use for advanced applications where more than one datum is required. An incremental datum could be used to determine the extra distance that was measured after a hold step that corresponds with the relaxation rate.

**My Hold**    inch       50.00    lbf

**Hold Type**    **Dist**

**Time**    30

**Max Dist**    \_\_\_\_\_

**Min Break**    \_\_\_\_\_

**Break %**    \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load    **Dist**    Setup    Data

*Time Expressed as 30 Seconds*

**My Hold**    inch       50.00    lbf

**Hold Type**    **Dist**

**Time**    30.0

**Max Dist**    \_\_\_\_\_

**Min Break**    \_\_\_\_\_

**Break %**    \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load    **Dist**    Setup    Data

*Time Expressed as 30 Minutes*

**My Hold**    inch       50.00    lbf

**Hold Type**    **Dist**

**Time**    3.00.00

**Max Dist**    \_\_\_\_\_

**Min Break**    \_\_\_\_\_

**Break %**    \_\_\_\_\_

Live

Load    **Dist**    Setup    Data

*Time Expressed as 3 Hours*

### 3.6.6.2 Load Value

You would place a "0" into the load value field to zero your load when the previous stage of your test reached its limit. For example, our test's stage 1 is a Goto step with a load limit of 0.1 lbf. This is a classic "touch off" move where a very low load is used to distinguish when we actually come into contact with the sample. At the 0.1 lbf, if we placed a "0" value in the load value field, the load is "zeroed" and the ultimate measured load is measured from this new zero/datum position.

### 3.6.6.3 Distance Value

Our example uses a distance datum value. When our stage 1 Goto move reaches 0.10 lbf, we want to "zero" our distance in order to have an accurate measurement as we compress our sample. Distance is "zeroed" so that the remaining compression and hold moves, and the related distance/height, is based on the new datum.

*Datum Stage within the Test Setup*

| My Hold       |  | inch |  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------------|--|------|--|-------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br>0 2 | <div>S = 0.500      L = 0.10</div> <div>Primary         D = 0.00</div> |      |  |       |     |
|               | Live   |      |  |       |     |
|               | <div>    More</div>  |      |  |       |     |

*Test Recipe for My Hold Test Setup*

| My Hold |                                    | inch |  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--|-------|-----|
| 0<br>1  | <div>S = 0.500      L = 0.10</div> |      |  |       |     |
|         | Live                               |      |  |       |     |
|         | <div>    More</div>                |      |  |       |     |

*Add a Primary Datum*

| My Hold       |                                    | inch |  | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------|--|-------|-----|
| 0<br>1<br>0 2 | <div>S = 0.500      L = 0.10</div> |      |  |       |     |
|               | Live                               |      |  |       |     |
|               | <div>0    ?     More</div>         |      |  |       |     |

*Add a Primary Datum*

### 3.6.7 Ask Stage

The TCD Series includes the ASK Stage. The Ask Stage allows you to included display “comments” or “prompts” in your test setup that can help the user during a test. The ASK stage allows you to:

- Prompt the User for a Response
- Tell the User a Message

The Ask Stage is an optional stage. It does not need to be included in a test and it does nothing to control the motion or load measurement of your test.

When you want to include an Ask stage that requires the user to enter a response using the numeric keys or alpha screen, you will configure the Field Name attribute.

If you leave the Field Name attribute blank, the prompt requires no user data entry. It is simply “telling” the user a prompt without seeking a response.

If you leave the “Display for (sec)” attribute blank, the user must first enter the field attribute response and select the Enter or OK key. Once this is done, the test setup will proceed to the next stage of the test setup.

If you populate the “Display for (sec)” attribute with a time value, the prompt will display for this period of time, and then the test will automatically proceed to the next stage.

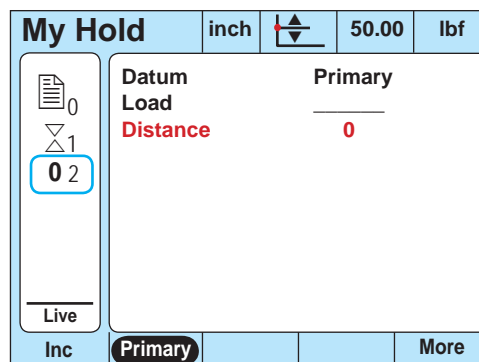
An Ask stage is typically used at the beginning of a test. It can provide the user with some pre-test prompts. For example, you could use an Ask stage to alert the user to make sure their test setup is using:

- the correct fixture by serial number
- the appropriate load cell

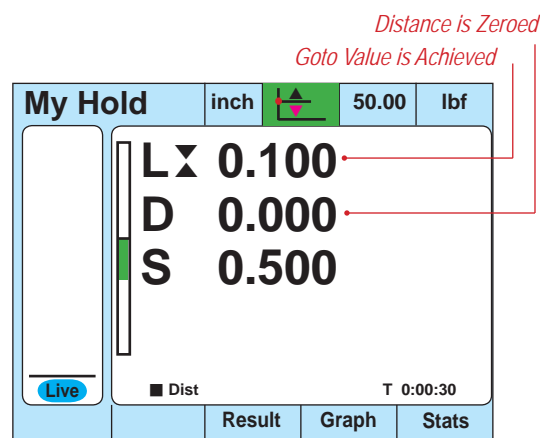
Or, it can be used to solicit information. For example, it can ask the user to enter their name or employee ID number.

The Ask stage has the following attributes:

- Field Name
- Display for (Seconds)
- Prompt



*Add a Primary Datum*



*Operating Screen During My Hold Test*

### 3.6.7.1 Field Name

The Field Name is used to designate the Prompt as either an “ask” or “tell” statement.

If the Field Name is populated with a name, the alpha screen will be displayed requesting a response from the user.

If the Field Name is left blank, the system is simply “telling” the user the Prompt without seeking a data entry.

The Field Name may be up to seven (7) characters in length. The Field Name will be displayed on the Results screen.

#### Example

Select the Field Name attribute.

Select F1= Label

Name the field “ID #”

Select Enter key.

My Hold

inch 50.00 lbf

Field Name

Display for (sec) 50.00

Prompt

Live

Label

Add a Field Name

My Hold

inch 50.00 lbf

Field Name ID #

Display for (sec) 50.00

Prompt

Live

Label

Add a Field Name

My Hold

inch 50.00 lbf

Field Name

Display for (sec) 50.00

Prompt

Live

More

Add an Ask Stage

My Hold

inch 50.00 lbf

Field Name

Display for (sec) 50.00

Prompt

Live

More

Add Ask Stage

My Hold

inch 100.00 lbf

Field Name ID #

Display for (sec) 100.00

Prompt

Live

Label

Enter Field Name

### 3.6.7.2 Display for (sec)

The "Display for (sec)" attribute allows you to assign a time period for the prompt.

When the time period has a numeric value, the Prompt will display for that specified time. At the completion of the time period, the stage is completed and the test setup will proceed automatically to the next stage in the setup.

If the Field Name has a name, and the Display for (sec) attribute is left blank, the user must enter a value in response to the Field Name.

If the Field Name is blank, and the time is blank, the Prompt will display until the Enter or OK key acknowledges the prompt. Once the prompt is acknowledged the next step will activate.

| My Hold    |                   | inch | 50.00 | lbf |
|------------|-------------------|------|-------|-----|
| Field Name | ID #              |      |       |     |
|            | Display for (sec) |      |       |     |
| Prompt     |                   |      |       |     |
| Live       |                   |      |       |     |

*Leave Display Prompt Time Blank*

*When left blank, the user may have to enter a response to a prompt to start the test, or press the Enter or OK key to resume the test start.*

### 3.6.7.3 Prompt Option

The Prompt field represents what will be displayed. The Prompt may be up to 16 characters in length.

If the Display for (sec) contains a time period, the prompt will display for that time period, and then the test start or the next stage will begin.

If the Display for (sec) is left blank, the prompt will alert the user to respond to the prompt. The user is presented with the Naming display to enter their response.

#### Example

Enter "Your User ID #" into the prompt field.  
Select OK key.

**My Hold**    inch       50.00    lbf

Field Name    ID #  
Display for (sec)    \_\_\_\_\_  
Prompt  
**Your User ID #**

Live  
Label

*Prompt Message*

**My Hold**    inch       50.00    lbf

| Coef              | Actual    | -Limit | +Limit |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| I <sub>D#</sub>   | 14487     |        |        |
| L <sub>1</sub>    | 21.34     |        |        |
| D <sub>1</sub>    | -0.200    |        |        |
| L <sub>2</sub>    | 14.35     |        |        |
| D <sub>2</sub>    | -0.200    |        |        |
| R <sub>elax</sub> | 5.94      |        |        |
| D <sub>ate</sub>  | 2.26.2008 |        |        |

Live

Results    Graph    Stats

*User ID # Entered*

*Result Screen for My Hold Test Run #1*

**My Hold**    inch       50.00    lbf

Field Name    ID #  
Display for (sec)    \_\_\_\_\_  
Prompt  
**Your User ID #**

Live  
Label

*Add a Prompt Message*

**Prompt**    inch       50.00    lbf

**Your User ID #**

A B C D E F G H I  
J K L M N O P Q R  
S T U V W X Y Z sp

ABC    abc    !         

*Enter Prompt Message*

---

## Chapter 4

### USING HEIGHT MODE

|                                       | Page |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| 4.1 Using Height Mode .....           | 2    |
| 4.2 Naming Your Height Test.....      | 3    |
| 4.3 Changing to Height Mode.....      | 4    |
| 4.4 Setting Up Your Height Test ..... | 5    |
| 4.5 Finding Your Datum .....          | 6    |
| 4.6 Home Position .....               | 8    |
| 4.7 Measuring Height .....            | 9    |



## 4.1 Using Height Mode

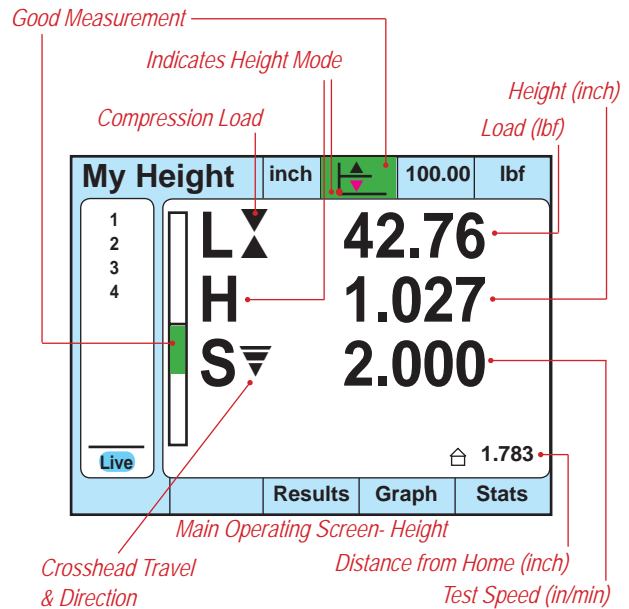
Height mode is used when it is necessary to measure the height of the sample, e.g. spring testing and a spring's free length.

A datum is established based on the absolute zero location of the tester. The absolute zero position is the lowest position possible for the crosshead to travel with the associated load cell and testing fixture attached. The free length of a spring, for example, would be measured from the absolute zero position. The datum would represent the height of the spring at the "first touch" when the crosshead moves down from the home position. The home position is defined by the user and represents the crosshead starting position.

Height mode is indicated by the crosshead status icon- the red dot is at the base line. Distance is displayed as height as H.

When using Height mode, during the test, the following information is displayed:

- Measured Load
- Sample Height
- Test Speed
- Test Direction
- Distance from Home
- Test Setup Active Stage



## 4.2 Naming Your Height Test

This section will show how to setup a height test.

### Example

From the Test Menu Screen, select F1= New  
Name your Test "My Height"

|                     |      |         |                            |      |
|---------------------|------|---------|----------------------------|------|
| No Tests            | inch |         | 100.00                     | lbf  |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |      | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |      |
| New                 | Copy | Edit    | Load                       | Save |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

|  |      |   |        |     |
|--|------|---|--------|-----|
| No Test  | inch |   | 100.00 | lbf |
| <u>My Height</u>   |      |   |        |     |
| A B C D E F G H I<br>J K L M N O P Q R<br>S T U V W X Y Z sp |      |   |        |     |
| ABC  | abc  | ! |        |     |

*Name your Test- My Height*

### 4.3 Changing to Height Mode

You can change to Height Mode within Stage 0 Test Properties. Once you setup a test in height mode, this test will always operate in height mode. You can change the mode back to Normal mode in an existing test.

**Example**

From the Test Menu Screen, select F1= New  
Name your Test "My Height"

- Stage 0
- Select Enter Key to set Test Properties
- Change Height Mode to YES by selecting F2= Yes
- Select OK key
- Acknowledge "Set Height Zero" message by selecting F1= OK

|                  |                    |            |  |        |     |
|------------------|--------------------|------------|--|--------|-----|
| <b>My Height</b> |                    | inch       |  | 100.00 | lbf |
| 0                | <b>Height Mode</b> | <b>Yes</b> |  |        |     |
|                  | Auto Home          | No         |  |        |     |
|                  | Auto Return        | No         |  |        |     |
|                  | Export Raw         | No         |  |        |     |
|                  | Export Results     | No         |  |        |     |
|                  | Export Setup       | No         |  |        |     |
|                  | Display Graph      | Yes        |  |        |     |
|                  | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100        |  |        |     |
|                  | Load Cell          | None       |  |        |     |
|                  | Description        |            |  |        |     |
| Live             |                    |            |  |        |     |
| No               | Yes                | Setup      |  | Data   |     |

Set Height Mode

|                  |                    |      |  |        |     |
|------------------|--------------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| <b>My Height</b> |                    | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
| 0                | Height Mode        | Yes  |  |        |     |
|                  | Auto Home          | No   |  |        |     |
|                  | Auto Return        | No   |  |        |     |
|                  | Export Raw         | No   |  |        |     |
|                  | Export Results     | No   |  |        |     |
|                  | Export Setup       | No   |  |        |     |
|                  | Display Graph      | Yes  |  |        |     |
|                  | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |  |        |     |
|                  | Load Cell          | None |  |        |     |
|                  | Description        |      |  |        |     |
| Live             |                    |      |  |        |     |
| OK               | Datum              |      |  |        |     |

Warning Message to Set Height Zero

## 4.4 Setting Up a Height Test

This section will show how to setup a height test.

### Example

From the Test Menu Screen, select F1= New  
Name your Test "My Height"

#### Stage 0

Select Enter Key to set Test Properties  
Change Height Mode to YES by selecting F2= Yes  
Select OK key  
Acknowledge "Set Height Zero" message by selecting F1= OK

#### Stage 1

Select F2= Compression Stage  
Select F2= Limit for TYPE, Select Enter key  
Set Speed at 2, using numeric key, Select Enter key  
Select F2= Load and use numeric key to enter Load Limit value  
Select OK key

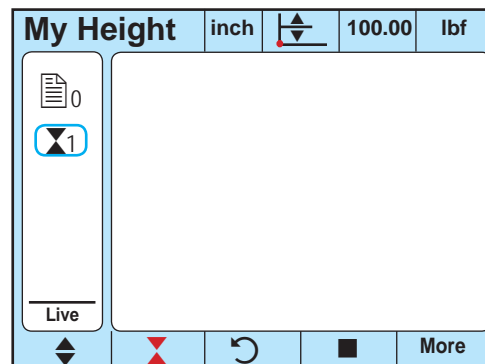
Select OK key to begin the test.

Press START key

A message will remind you to make sure you have established the datum. Select F1= OK or Select F2= Datum to re-establish your datum.

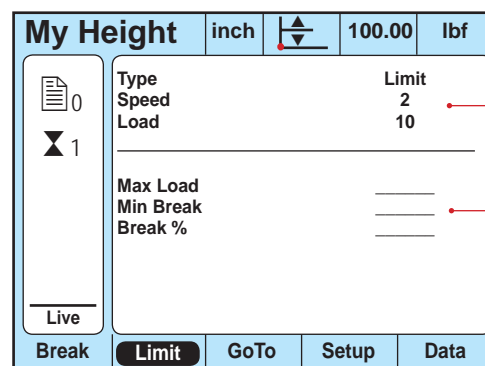
A message will ask if you want to "Continue using current height mode datum?" Select F1= No if you want to re-establish your datum, or F2= Yes if you want to use the existing datum.  
Select F2= Yes

The "My Height" test will automatically begin. During the test, the load (L), height (H) and speed (S) are shown. We also show the distance from the Home position.



Select F2 for Compression Stage

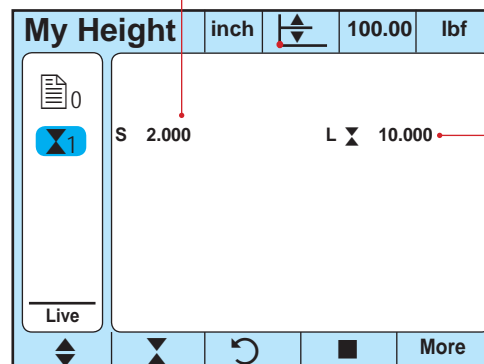
Primary Attributes for Stage 1



Typical Test Setup/Recipe for My Height

Secondary Attributes for Stage 1

Speed for Stage 1 = 2 in/min



Typical Test Setup/Recipe for My Height

Limit for Stage 1= 10 lbf

## 4.5 Finding Your Datum

The height mode requires a datum on which the measured height is referenced from.

Our example will use a compression block as our base on which our foam sample will be compressed and its height measured.

The crosshead is equipped with a compression platen for our test.

We will find our absolute zero or datum by “touching off” our platen with our block. When the platen and block touch, this is our zero position or our datum position. The sample’s height is measured upward from this position.

### Example

Press F2= Datum to establish your datum. This is the absolute zero position where the height is measured from.

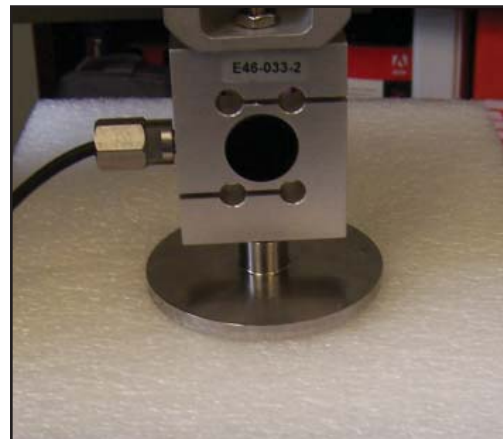
Use the DOWN key and the jog thumbwheel to carefully position the crosshead, with your compression fixture, at the absolute zero position. Be careful NOT to allow your top fixture to come into contact with your bottom fixture. Allow a small amount (0.125 inch or 3mm) of clearance between the fixtures or base and fixture.

Select F2= Down to enable the TCD System to automatically determine absolute zero.

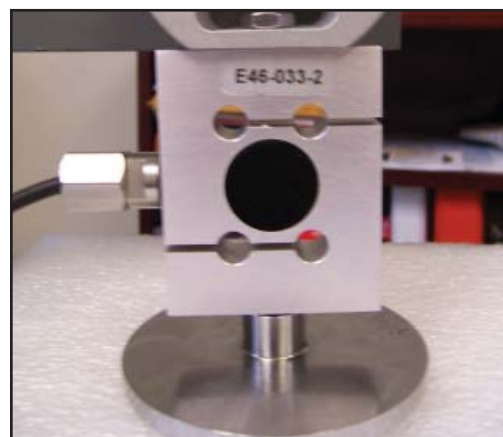
Once the fixture “touches off” it will automatically return to where you had started the auto datuming procedure. Use the UP key to position the crosshead with fixture so that you can safely load your sample for testing.

| My Height |   | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|---|------|--|--------|-----|
|           | Height Mode                               | Yes  |  |        |     |
|           | Auto Home                                 | No   |  |        |     |
|           | Auto Return                               | No   |  |        |     |
|           | Expert Run                                | No   |  |        |     |
|           | Set height zero before running this test. |      |  |        |     |
|           | Sampling Rate (Hz)                        | 100  |  |        |     |
|           | Load Cell                                 | None |  |        |     |
|           | Description                               |      |  |        |     |
| Live      |   |      |  |        |     |
| OK        | Datum                                     |      |  |        |     |

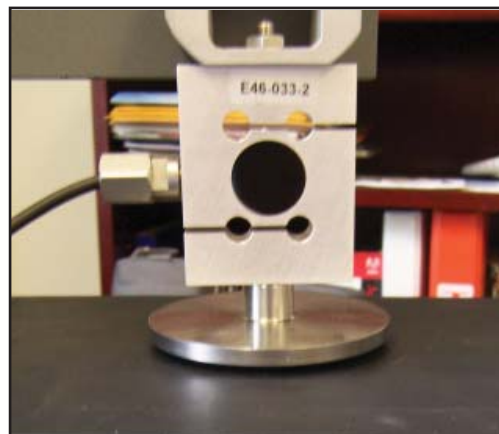
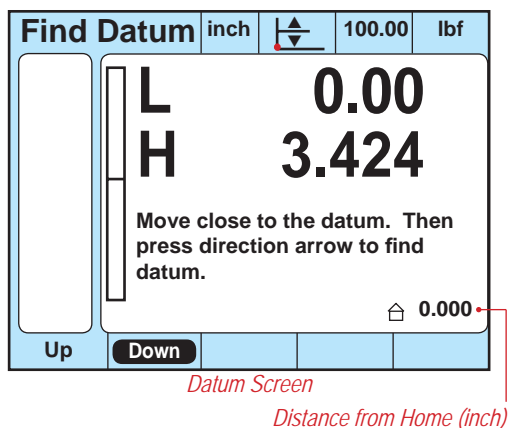
*Warning Message to Set Height Zero*



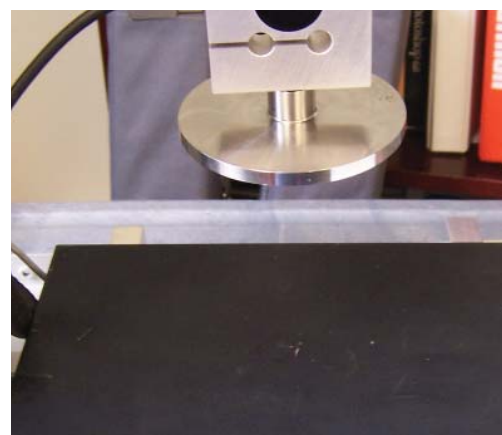
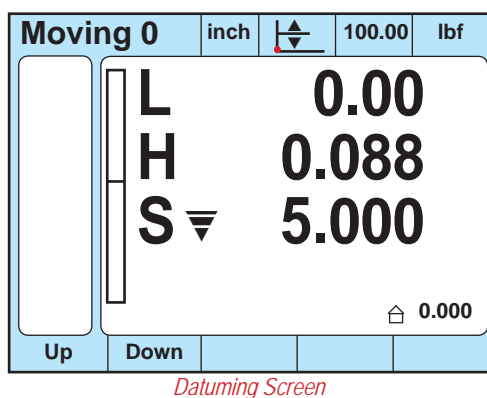
*Our test will use a block on which our foam sample will be compressed. The top of the block will represent the datum position.*



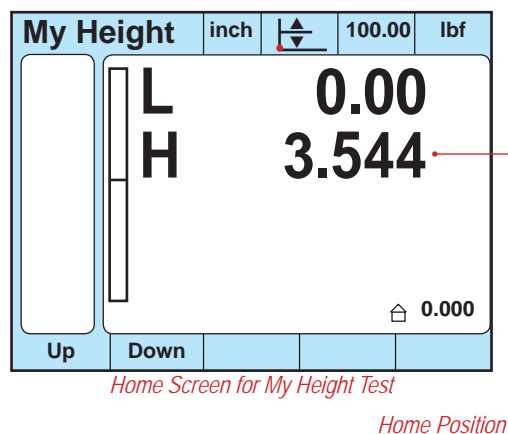
*We are using a 3-inch diameter platen to compress into the foam sample. This platen is attached to our TLC Series load cell.*



*Use the DOWN key to position the top platen to just above the block. Ensure that the platen is parallel with the top of the block. Adjust if necessary.*



*Once the zero/datum position is established, use the UP key to position the crosshead at the Home position. Allow sufficient space to load the foam sample.*

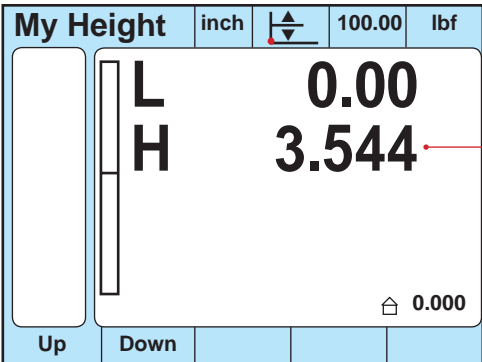


# 4.6 Home Position

The Home position is where we begin our test. Typically, this is at a position that permits you to comfortably load the sample to be tested into the fixture, or in our example, between the bottom block and the top platen.

Normally, you want the home position to be slightly higher than the sample's height to allow easy loading of the sample.

Because we are measuring the height from our absolute zero position or datum, the Home position isn't required for our result. It simply represents the starting point for our test, and it is linked to the RETURN TO HOME key to maximize the efficiency of repeated test runs.



Home Screen for My Height Test

Home Position

## 4.7 Measuring Height

Once the START key is selected, the TCD Console will warn the user with two messages.

- Set height zero before running this test
- Continue using current height mode datum?

The "Set height zero before running this test" is a warning to the user to make sure that they have determined the zero position or the datum prior to proceeding with the test.

Select F1= OK to acknowledge

Select F2= Datum to re-establish your datum

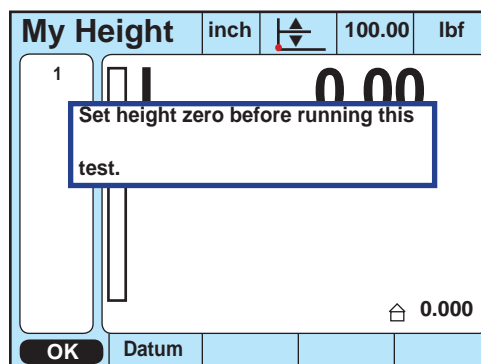
Once the datum has been established and you acknowledge that you want to "Continue using the current height mode datum?", the test will start once you select the OK key.

During the test, the load is measured and the bar graph and cross-head status indicator will display Green, Yellow or Red. Green indicates measured load is within the recommended load capacity for the TLC load cell being used; Yellow means to proceed with caution since the measured load is greater than 75% of the TLC load cell's capacity; Red means to exercise extreme caution since the measure load is greater than 95% of the load cell's capacity.

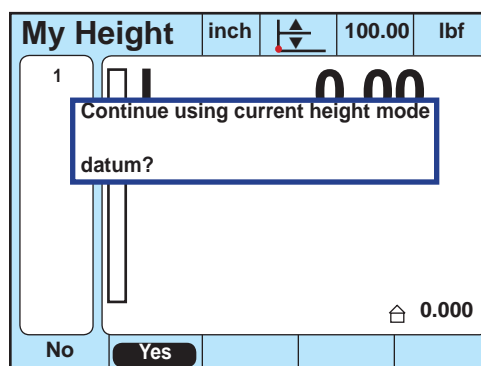
Height (H) is measured and displayed. This is the actual sample height from the datum. Typically height is measured using a load limit, e.g. what is the height of the sample at a load setpoint.

The test speed (S) is indicated during the test as well as the direction the crosshead is traveling. The speed value may "flicker" to indicate crosshead travel is occurring.

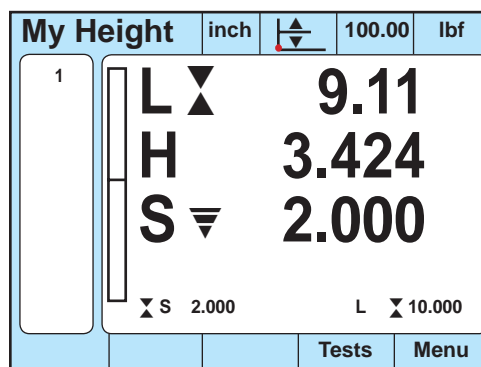
The TCD Console will also display the current stage being performed from the Test Setup/Recipe. It will also indicate the distance from home value.



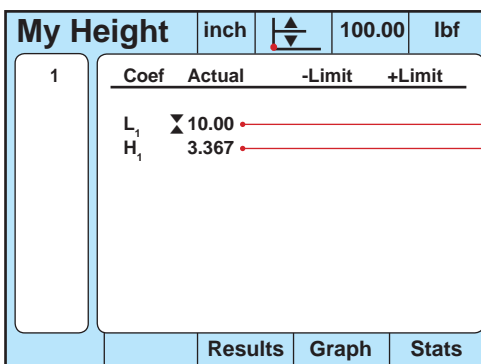
*Set Height Zero Message*



*Acknowledge to Use Current Datum*



*Height Measurement Operating Screen*



*Results Screen for My Height, Test #1*

*Load Limit = 10.00 lbf*

*Sample Height = 3.367 inch*



---

## Chapter 5

### COPY A TEST SETUP

|                                    | Page |
|------------------------------------|------|
| 5.1 Copy a Test Setup .....        | 2    |
| 5.2 Name Your New Test Setup ..... | 3    |
| 5.3 Modify Your Test Setup.....    | 4    |

---

## 5.1 Copying A Test Setup

If you have an existing test setup that you would like to apply to a new part or new batch, or you just want to have a separate test setup with its own saved data, you may use the Copy function at the Test Menu screen.

Copying a test setup is also a good practice if you ever want to Edit a test, since editing will erase all saved data stored in the console for that test.



### Note

Use the Copy test setup function to save a copy of an existing test setup in the console's memory. This can be useful for backing up a test that you may need to edit, if you don't want to Save the test setup to your USB flash drive.

The Copy test setup function is ideal for:

- Backing up an existing test setup and saving in the TCD Console's Memory
- Creating a New Test based on an existing Test Setup
- Creating a New Test based on an existing Test Setup for a Different Operator

To Copy a test setup, begin at the Main Test Menu screen.

### Example

Select the Test Setup from the Main Test Menu screen that you want to copy. Use the navigation keys to select the test setup.

Select F2= Copy

|  |      |             |        |      |
|--|------|-------------|--------|------|
| No Tests                                 | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf  |
| <hr/>                                    |      |             |        |      |
| My Test                                  | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |      |
| Part 1S1                                 | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |      |
| <br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |      |             |        |      |
| New                                      | Copy | Edit        | Load   | Save |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

## 5.2 Naming Your New Test Setup

Once you select the test setup from the Main Test Menu screen, use the F2 Copy key to copy the setup.

The first step is to create a name for your new test.

### Example

From the Test Menu Screen, select F2= Copy  
Name your Test "Part 2S2"  
Select OK key

The test setup/recipe from the original test setup Part 1S1 is displayed.

From the recipe you can do any of the following:

- Modify stages and their attributes
- Delete stages
- Add stages

| No Tests |      | inch |      | 100.00      | lbf |
|----------|------|------|------|-------------|-----|
| My Test  |      | 8    |      | 12:01:59 PM |     |
| Part 1S1 |      | 27   |      | 12 JAN 2008 |     |
|          |      |      |      |             |     |
| New      | Copy | Edit | Load | Save        |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

| Test Name          |     | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------------|-----|------|--|--------|-----|
| Part 2S2           |     |      |  |        |     |
| A B C D E F G H I  |     |      |  |        |     |
| J K L M N O P Q R  |     |      |  |        |     |
| S T U V W X Y Z sp |     |      |  |        |     |
| ABC                | abc | !    |  |        |     |

*Name your Test- Part 2S2*

| Part 2S2 |   | inch |         | 100.00 | lbf  |
|----------|---|------|---------|--------|------|
|          | 0 |      |         |        |      |
|          | 1 |      |         |        |      |
| 0        | 2 |      |         |        |      |
|          | 3 |      |         |        |      |
| ■        | 4 |      |         |        |      |
| Live     |   |      |         |        |      |
|          |   |      |         |        |      |
| S 0.500  |   | L    | X 0.10  |        |      |
| Primary  |   | D    | 0.000   |        |      |
| S 2.000  |   | D    | -0.200  |        |      |
| Dist     |   | T    | 0:00:30 |        |      |
|          |   |      |         |        |      |
|          |   |      |         | ■      | More |

*Copied Recipe from Part 1S1*

## 5.3 Modify Your New Test Setup

From the test setup screen for the original test called "Part 1S1" you can modify the setup to meet the requirements of the new test called "Part 2S2".

In our example, we are going to modify the setup as follows:

- Stage 3 - Change Test Speed
- Stage 3 - Add a Date Coefficient

### Example

Use the navigation keys to select Stage 3.  
Select Enter key.  
Modify the Attribute Menu by selecting the Enter key until you have highlighted the Speed attribute.  
Use the numeric keys and change the Speed from 2.000 to 10.  
Select OK key.

From the Stage 3 Attribute screen, select F5= Data  
The Tolerance screen is shown with the basic coefficients L (load) and D(Distance).  
Use the navigation keys to highlight the More label. Select Enter key.  
Select F3= Other  
Use the navigation keys to select the Date coefficient TDT  
Select Enter key  
At the revised Tolerance screen, select F3= Rename to rename the TDT coefficient to "Date"  
At the Name screen, enter the new name "Date"  
Select Enter key.  
Select OK key.

| Part 2S2 |         | inch |  | 100.00  | lbf |
|----------|---------|------|--|---------|-----|
| 0        | S 0.500 | L    |  | 0.10    |     |
| 02       | Primary | D    |  | 0.000   |     |
| 3        | S 2.000 | D    |  | -0.200  |     |
| 4        | Dist    | T    |  | 0:00:30 |     |
| Live     |         |      |  |         |     |
| More     |         |      |  |         |     |

*Copied Recipe from Part 1S1*

| Part 2S2                    |          | inch   |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|--------|-----|
| 0                           | Type     | Limit  |  |        |     |
| 01                          | Speed    | 2.00   |  |        |     |
| 02                          | Distance | -0.200 |  |        |     |
| Max Load                    |          |        |  |        |     |
| Min Burst                   |          |        |  |        |     |
| Burst %                     |          |        |  |        |     |
| Live                        |          |        |  |        |     |
| Burst Limit Goto Setup Data |          |        |  |        |     |

*Copied Recipe from Part 1S1*

| Part 2S2                    |          | inch   |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|--------|-----|
| 0                           | Type     | Limit  |  |        |     |
| 01                          | Speed    | 10.00  |  |        |     |
| 02                          | Distance | -0.200 |  |        |     |
| Max Load                    |          |        |  |        |     |
| Min Burst                   |          |        |  |        |     |
| Burst %                     |          |        |  |        |     |
| Live                        |          |        |  |        |     |
| Burst Limit Goto Setup Data |          |        |  |        |     |

*Copied Recipe from Part 1S1*

| Part 2S2                         |                 | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| 0                                | Limit 1 Limit 2 |      |  |        |     |
| 01                               | L <sub>3</sub>  |      |  |        |     |
| 02                               | D <sub>3</sub>  |      |  |        |     |
| 3                                | More...         |      |  |        |     |
| 4                                |                 |      |  |        |     |
| Live                             |                 |      |  |        |     |
| Limits Nom/Var Rename Setup Data |                 |      |  |        |     |

*Data Tolerance Screen*

| Part 2S2 |  | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|--|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0        | <div> <div>L<sub>P</sub></div> <div>Peak Load</div> <div>L<sub>M</sub></div> <div>Min Load</div> <div>L<sub>B</sub></div> <div>Break Load</div> <div>*L</div> <div>Load at Limit</div> <div>L<sub>A</sub></div> <div>Load Average</div> <div>*L<sub>/T</sub></div> <div>Relaxation Rate</div> </div> |      | 0     |        |     |
| 1        |  |      | 1     |        |     |
| 2        |  | 0    | 2     |        |     |
| 3        |  |      | 3     |        |     |
| 4        |  |      | 4     |        |     |
| Live     |  |      |       |        |     |
| Load     |  | Dist | Other |        |     |

*Coefficient Screen*

| Part 2S2 |  | inch    |       | 100.00  | lbf |
|----------|--|---------|-------|---------|-----|
| 0        | <div> <div>L<sub>3</sub></div> <div>D<sub>3</sub></div> <div>D<sub>ate</sub></div> <div>More...</div> </div> | Limit 1 |       | Limit 2 |     |
| 1        |  |         |       |         |     |
| 2        |  | NA      |       | NA      |     |
| 3        |  |         |       |         |     |
| 4        |  |         |       |         |     |
| Live     |  |         |       |         |     |
| Limits   | Nom/Var  | Rename  | Setup | Data    |     |

*Renamed Coefficient called Date*

| Part 2S2 |   | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|---|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0        | <div> <div>C</div> <div>Cycles Completed</div> <div>T<sub>D</sub></div> <div>Test Duration</div> <div>R<sub>T</sub></div> <div>Overall Pass/Fail</div> <div>R<sub>N</sub></div> <div>Record Number</div> <div>T<sub>DT</sub></div> <div>Date</div> <div>T<sub>TM</sub></div> <div>Time</div> </div> |      | 0     |        |     |
| 1        |   |      | 1     |        |     |
| 2        |   | 0    | 2     |        |     |
| 3        |   |      | 3     |        |     |
| 4        |   |      | 4     |        |     |
| Live     |   |      |       |        |     |
| Load     |   | Dist | Other |        |     |

*Coefficient Screen*

| Part 2S2 |   | inch    |       | 100.00  | lbf |
|----------|---|---------|-------|---------|-----|
| 0        | <div> <div>L<sub>1</sub></div> <div>D<sub>1</sub></div> <div>T<sub>DT</sub></div> <div>More...</div> </div> | Limit 1 |       | Limit 2 |     |
| 1        |   |         |       |         |     |
| 2        |   | NA      |       | NA      |     |
| 3        |   |         |       |         |     |
| 4        |   |         |       |         |     |
| Live     |   |         |       |         |     |
| Limits   | Nom/Var   | Rename  | Setup | Data    |     |

*Data Tolerance Screen*

| Part 2S2          |  | inch      |        | 100.00 | lbf    |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|-----------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-------|--|--|----------------|--------|--|--|----------------|-------|--|--|----------------|--------|--|--|-------------------|------|--|--|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1                 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Coef</th> <th>Actual</th> <th>-Limit</th> <th>+Limit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>L<sub>1</sub></td> <td>21.34</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D<sub>1</sub></td> <td>-0.200</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>L<sub>2</sub></td> <td>14.35</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D<sub>2</sub></td> <td>-0.200</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R<sub>elax</sub></td> <td>5.94</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D<sub>ate</sub></td> <td>2.26.2008</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Coef      | Actual | -Limit | +Limit | L <sub>1</sub> | 21.34 |  |  | D <sub>1</sub> | -0.200 |  |  | L <sub>2</sub> | 14.35 |  |  | D <sub>2</sub> | -0.200 |  |  | R <sub>elax</sub> | 5.94 |  |  | D <sub>ate</sub> | 2.26.2008 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coef              |  | Actual    | -Limit | +Limit |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L <sub>1</sub>    |  | 21.34     |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <sub>1</sub>    |  | -0.200    |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L <sub>2</sub>    |  | 14.35     |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <sub>2</sub>    |  | -0.200    |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R <sub>elax</sub> |  | 5.94      |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D <sub>ate</sub>  |  | 2.26.2008 |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Live              |  |           |        |        |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Results   | Graph  | Stats  |        |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                |       |  |  |                |        |  |  |                   |      |  |  |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Result Screen for new test Part 2S2 Run #1*

*Test Date*

|  |     | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|-----|------|--|--------|-----|
| Date   |     |      |  |        |     |
| <div> <div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div><div>D</div><div>E</div><div>F</div><div>G</div><div>H</div><div>I</div> <div>J</div><div>K</div><div>L</div><div>M</div><div>N</div><div>O</div><div>P</div><div>Q</div><div>R</div> <div>S</div><div>T</div><div>U</div><div>V</div><div>W</div><div>X</div><div>Y</div><div>Z</div><div>sp</div> </div> |     |      |  |        |     |
| ABC  | abc | !    |  |        |     |

*Rename coefficient TDT to Date*

---

## Chapter 6

### EDIT A TEST SETUP

|                                 | Page |
|---------------------------------|------|
| 6.1 Edit a Test Setup .....     | 2    |
| 6.2 Edit Your Test Setup .....  | 3    |
| 6.3 Modify Your Test Setup..... | 4    |

# 6.1 Edit A Test Setup

You may edit a test setup, however, when you edit a test, the individual test results or run results are permanently erased from the TCD Console's memory.

AMETEK recommends that before editing a test setup, that you Save the test setup to your USB flash drive, or that you make a Copy of the test setup as a backup.



**Note**  
When you Edit a test setup, you will permanently erase all saved test results (runs) for that test setup. It is good practice to either Save your test setup on a USB flash drive, or make a copy of the test setup and save as a new test on the console's Test Menu screen.

To Edit a test setup, begin at the Main Test Menu screen.

## Example

Select the Test Setup from the Main Test Menu screen that you want to edit. Use the navigation keys to select the test setup.

Select F3= Edit

|   |      |      |        |      |
|---|------|------|--------|------|
| No Tests  | inch |      | 100.00 | lbf  |
| <div>My Test 8 12:01:59 PM</div> <div>Part 1S1 27 12 JAN 2008</div> <div>Part 2S2 1 29 JAN 2008</div> |      |      |        |      |
| New   | Copy | Edit | Load   | Save |

Main Test Menu Screen

|   |      |  |        |     |
|---|------|--|--------|-----|
| No Tests  | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
| <div>My Test 8 12:01:59 PM</div> <div>Part 1S1 27 12 JAN 2008</div> <div>Part 2S2 1 29 JAN 2008</div>                 |      |  |        |     |
| <div>If you make changes to the Test, by pressing the OK button when done, all Test result data will be erased.</div> |      |  |        |     |
| OK  |      |  |        |     |

Main Test Menu Screen

## 6.2 Edit Your Test Setup

From the test setup screen, we are going to edit the test setup called "Part 2S2".

In our example, we are going to modify the setup as follows:

- Stage 3 - Add a Conditional
- Stage 4 - Add a Tolerance

### Example

Use the navigation keys to select Stage 3.

Select Enter key.

Modify the Attribute Menu by selecting the Enter key until you have highlighted the Speed attribute.

Use the numeric keys and change the Speed from 2.000 to 10.

Select OK key.

Select the Enter key until you are at the first conditional attributed called "Max Load". This conditional is used to enter the maximum load that can be measured. If this load is reached before our hold time is completed, the test is automatically aborted. Conditionals are useful to avoid the continuation of a test setup IF a condition is reached that might otherwise void the result.

Use the numeric key to enter the value 15 to represent 15 lbf. If during the test, the measured load is 15 lbf or greater, the test will automatically abort. No data is recorded or saved for this test. The test run is marked with the "aborted" insignia.

Run the test using the Start key.

| Part 2S2 |   | inch    |   | 100.00  | lbf  |
|----------|---|---------|---|---------|------|
| 0        |   |         |   |         |      |
| 1        |   | S 0.500 | L |         | 0.10 |
| 2        | 0 | Primary | D | 0.000   |      |
| 3        |   | S 2.000 | D | -0.200  |      |
| 4        | ■ | Dist    | T | 0:00:30 |      |
| Live     |   |         |   |         |      |
|          |   |         |   | ■       | More |

*Test Recipe for Test Setup Part 2S2*

| Part 2S2 |       | inch      |        | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|-----|
| 0        |       | Type      | Limit  |        |     |
| 1        |       | Speed     | 10.00  |        |     |
| 2        | 0     | Distance  | -0.200 |        |     |
| 3        |       |           |        |        |     |
| 4        | ■     | Max Load  | _____  |        |     |
|          |       | Min Burst | _____  |        |     |
|          |       | Burst %   | _____  |        |     |
| Live     |       |           |        |        |     |
| Burst    | Limit | Goto      | Setup  | Data   |     |

*Copied Recipe from Part 1S1*

| Part 2S2 |       | inch      |        | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|-----|
| 0        |       | Type      | Limit  |        |     |
| 1        |       | Speed     | 10.00  |        |     |
| 2        | 0     | Distance  | -0.200 |        |     |
| 3        |       | Max Load  | 15     |        |     |
| 4        | ■     | Min Burst | _____  |        |     |
|          |       | Burst %   | _____  |        |     |
| Live     |       |           |        |        |     |
| Burst    | Limit | Goto      | Setup  | Data   |     |

*Add a Load Conditional*



## 6.3 Modify Your Test Setup

During our test, the Max Load conditional was achieved, e.g. the measured load was 12 lbf. This causes the test to automatically abort. The warning message "exceeded max load" provides you with information as to why the test was aborted. Select F1= OK to acknowledge the message. Once acknowledged, the results screen will show no results and the test run number is denoted with a yellow strike through line.

You may save or delete aborted tests. The next test to be run, will be run #2 whether or not you decide to delete the test, since the TCD Console will maintain the test run numbering integrity.

### Example

Return to the Stage 3 attribute screen and change the Max Load Conditional to 25 lbf.

This requires you to Edit the test setup again, therefore, your test run #1 will be erased.

Select the Test Setup from the Main Test Menu screen that you want to edit. Use the navigation keys to select the test setup.

Select F3= Edit

Use the navigation keys to select Stage 3.

Select Enter key.

Modify the Attribute Menu by changing the Max Load conditional.

Use the numeric key and make the Max Load value at 25.

Select OK key.

Start the test again.

Part 2S2    inch    100.00    lbf

12.93

exceeded max load

10.00

Live

OK

S 10.000    D -0.200

*Exceeded Max Load Conditional*

Part 2S2    inch    100.00    lbf

| Coef             | Actual    | -Limit | +Limit |
|------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| L <sub>1</sub>   |           |        |        |
| D <sub>1</sub>   |           |        |        |
| L <sub>1</sub>   |           |        |        |
| D <sub>1</sub>   |           |        |        |
| D <sub>ate</sub> | 2.26.2008 |        |        |

Live

OK

*Exceeded Max Load Conditional*

*Shows an "aborted" run. Test was automatically aborted since the Maximum Load Conditional was achieved. No results are recorded or saved.*

Part 2S2    inch    100.00    lbf

| Type      | Limit  |
|-----------|--------|
| Speed     | 10.00  |
| Distance  | -0.200 |
| Max Load  | 25     |
| Min Burst |        |
| Burst %   |        |

Live

Burst    Limit    Goto    Setup    Data

*Change Max Load Conditional*

*Changed the Max Load Conditional value to 25 lbf.*

The re-test was completed successfully after revising the Max Load conditional. The first run is displayed fully with load values for  $L_1$  (initial load prior to hold period) and  $L_2$  (final load after hold period).

We will now Edit the test recipe again. This time we will edit the following:

- Add Relaxation Rate coefficient  $T_{/L}$
- Rename coefficient  $T_{/L}$  to  $R_{elax}$
- Add a tolerance limit to our  $R_{elax}$  coefficient

Since we are once again Editing a test, any results data for the test will be erased. Therefore, Run #1 will be erased when we edit test "Part 2S2" again.

If you want to retain your Run data from the previous setup, you may Save or Copy the test setup.

#### Example

Use the navigation keys to select Stage 4.  
 Select Enter key.  
 Select F5= Data to add the load relaxation rate coefficient  $T_{/L}$   
 Select the More coefficient.  
 Select the  $T_{/L}$  Relaxation Rate coefficient for the Load List.  
 Select OK key.

Select F3= Rename  
 Rename the T/L coefficient to "Relax".

At the Tolerance screen, select F1= Limits for the type of tolerance limit we are going to apply to the Relax coefficient.

For the Relax coefficient, in the field called Limit 1, enter the numeric value 3. This represents a relaxation rate of 3 lbf/min.

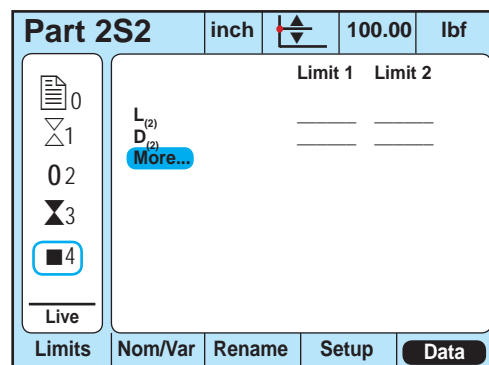
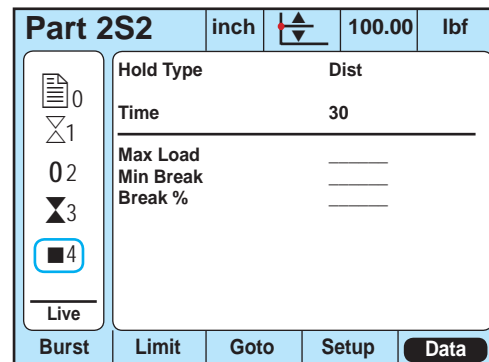
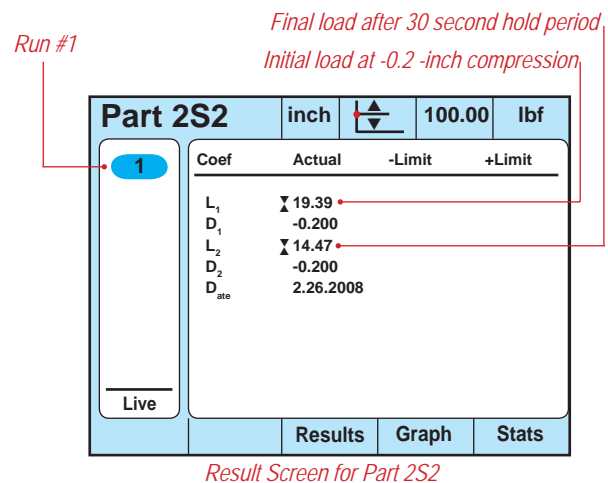
For the Relax coefficient, in the field called Limit 2, enter the numeric value 8. This represents a relaxation rate of 8 lbf/min.

If our Relax result equals 3 lbf/min or 8 lbf/min, or if the results falls with 3-8 lbf/min, our Relax coefficient will be represented as a "passed" test/run. "Passed" runs appear in black text.

If, however, our Relax results falls outside the 3-8 lbf/min range, our Relax coefficient will be represented as a "failed" test/run. "Failed" runs appear in red text.

Select OK.

Start the test.



| Part 2S2 |  | inch |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|--|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 0        |  |      |       |        |     |
| 1        |  |      |       |        |     |
| 2        |  |      |       |        |     |
| 3        |  |      |       |        |     |
| 4        |  |      |       |        |     |
| Live     |  |      |       |        |     |
| Load     |  | Dist | Other |        |     |

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| $L_P$  | Peak Load       |
| $L_M$  | Min Load        |
| $L_B$  | Break Load      |
| $L^*L$ | Load at Limit   |
| $L_A$  | Load Average    |
| $L_T$  | Relaxation Rate |

Add a Load Relaxation Rate Coefficient

| Part 2S2 |         | inch               |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|--------|-----|
|          |         | Limit 1    Limit 2 |       |        |     |
| 0        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 1        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 2        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 3        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 4        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| Live     |         |                    |       |        |     |
| Limits   | Nom/Var | Rename             | Setup | Data   |     |

|             |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| $L^{(2)}$   |  |  |
| $D^{(2)}$   |  |  |
| $R_{relax}$ |  |  |
| More...     |  |  |

Renamed L/T Coefficient called Relax

| Part 2S2 |         | inch               |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|--------|-----|
|          |         | Limit 1    Limit 2 |       |        |     |
| 0        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 1        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 2        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 3        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 4        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| Live     |         |                    |       |        |     |
| Limits   | Nom/Var | Rename             | Setup | Data   |     |

|             |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| $L^{(2)}$   |  |  |
| $D^{(2)}$   |  |  |
| $R_{relax}$ |  |  |
| More...     |  |  |

Add a Load Relaxation Rate Coefficient

| Part 2S2 |         | inch               |       | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|--------|-----|
|          |         | Limit 1    Limit 2 |       |        |     |
| 0        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 1        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 2        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 3        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| 4        |         |                    |       |        |     |
| Live     |         |                    |       |        |     |
| Limits   | Nom/Var | Rename             | Setup | Data   |     |

|             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| $L^{(2)}$   |   |   |
| $D^{(2)}$   |   |   |
| $R_{relax}$ | 3 | 8 |
| More...     |   |   |

Set Tolerance Limits for Relax Coefficient

|                    |     | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--------------------|-----|------|--|--------|-----|
| Relax              |     |      |  |        |     |
| A B C D E F G H I  |     |      |  |        |     |
| J K L M N O P Q R  |     |      |  |        |     |
| S T U V W X Y Z sp |     |      |  |        |     |
| ABC                | abc | !    |  |        |     |

Rename coefficient L/T to Relax

Relaxation Rate (lbf per minute)  
Red Indicates a "Failed" Result  
Final Load Measurement (Post-Hold)  
Initial Load Measurement (Pre-Hold)

| Part 2S2 |             | inch      |        | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----|
| 1        | Coef        | Actual    | -Limit | +Limit |     |
|          | $L_1$       | 19.61     |        |        |     |
|          | $D_1$       | -0.200    |        |        |     |
|          | $L_2$       | 14.57     |        |        |     |
|          | $D_2$       | -0.200    |        |        |     |
|          | $R_{relax}$ | 8.28      | 3.00   | 8.00   |     |
|          | $D_{ate}$   | 2.26.2008 |        |        |     |
| Live     |             |           |        |        |     |
|          |             | Results   | Graph  | Stats  |     |

Result Screen for new test Part 2S2 Run #1

Test Date

---

## Chapter 7

### LOAD A TEST SETUP

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| 7.1 Loading a Test Setup .....         | 2    |
| 7.1.1 Test Naming Conventions .....    | 2    |
| 7.1.2 Load All Function.....           | 3    |
| 7.1.2 Load Named Function.....         | 4    |
| 7.2 AUTORUN Function .....             | 6    |
| 7.2.1 AUTORUN Naming Conventions ..... | 6    |

---

## 7.1 Load A Test Setup

To “Load” a test setup means to upload a test setup file from an external device to the Main Test Setup Menu Screen.

When you load information onto your TCD System through the USB port on the TCD Console, you can upload the following:

- Test Setups
- Test Results (Runs)

This chapter will describe how to load a test setup from a USB flash drive. This section will also discuss the AUTORUN feature- a feature designed to provide users with the highest level of security for their testing application.


### 7.1.1 Test Naming Conventions

All test setup created by the TCD System will have a file extension of:

**.tst**

The .tst file extension distinguishes this file type from other types used by the TCD System for saving results or raw data.

- Result files have the extension **.tsv**
- Raw data files have the extension **.tsv**
- Test Setup files have the extension **.tst**

|                     |      |   |                            |      |
|---------------------|------|---|----------------------------|------|
| <b>No Tests</b>     | inch |  | 100.00                     | lbf  |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |      | 8<br>27   | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |      |
| <div></div>         |      |   |                            |      |
| New                 | Copy | Edit  | Load                       | Save |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

### 7.1.2 Load ALL Function

The Load ALL function lets you upload data from a USB device connected to the TCD Console. Using the Load ALL function, you may:

- Upload the Test Setup only
- Upload the Runs data only
- Upload Both the Test Setup and the associated Runs



**CAUTION**

AMETEK recommends that when uploading from a USB flash drive, that only one test setup be resident on the drive to avoid operator errors, e.g. uploading the incorrect test or accidentally over-writing an existing test setup.

If a new test setup file, on the USB flash drive, has the same file name as an existing test setup file, resident on the console, selecting F1= ALL will cause the new file to over-write the existing file.

Select F1= Test to upload only the test setup from the USB flash drive.

Select F2= Run to upload the Runs data for the test setup.

Select F3= Both to upload the Test Setup and any associated Runs data saved on the host USB device.

|                     |  |         |                            |        |     |
|---------------------|--|---------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b>     |  | inch    |                            | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |  | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| <div></div>         |  |         |                            |        |     |
| <b>All</b>          |  | Named   |                            |        |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

|                        |  |         |                            |        |     |
|------------------------|--|---------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b>        |  | inch    |                            | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1    |  | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| <div>Load what ?</div> |  |         |                            |        |     |
| <b>Test</b>            |  | Runs    | Both                       |        |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <div>The test successfully loaded.</div> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>OK</b>                                |  |  |  |  |  |

*Upload Successful Acknowledgement Screen*

|                     |      |         |                            |        |     |
|---------------------|------|---------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b>     |      | inch    |                            | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |      | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| <div></div>         |      |         |                            |        |     |
| New                 | Copy | Edit    | <b>Load</b>                | Save   |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

|                                 |      |              |   |        |     |
|---------------------------------|------|--------------|---|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b>                 |      | inch         |   | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1<br>Part 2S2 |      | 8<br>27<br>0 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008<br>26 FEB 2008 |        |     |
| <div></div>                     |      |              |   |        |     |
| New                             | Copy | Edit         | Load                                      | Save   |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

### 7.1.3 Load NAMED Function

The Load NAMED function will upload the specific test setup file from your USB device using the test setup name. This requires the operator to select the test setup to load by entering the name of the test setup.

Our example will load our test setup called "Part 2S2" that was created on a Supervisor's TCD System. We are going to load this test setup onto a production TCD System.

Our Supervisor has saved the test setup "Part 2S2" onto a USB flash drive.

#### Example

Take the USB flash drive with the test setup called "Part 2S2" and connect the USB to the TCD Console's USB port or to a USB hub connected to the TCD Console's USB port.

At the Main Test Setup Menu screen, select F4= Load.

Select F2= Named

Enter the name of the test- Part 2S2  
Select Enter key.

Select what is to be loaded, Select F1= Test

Once the acknowledgement message is displayed:

"test successfully loaded."

Select F1= OK

New test called Part 2S2 is listed on the Main Test Setup Menu screen.

| No Tests            |      | inch    |                            | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------------------|------|---------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |      | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| New                 | Copy | Edit    | Load                       | Save   |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

| No Tests            |       | inch    |                            | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------|--------|-----|
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |       | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| All                 | Named |         |                            |        |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

| Test Name  |     | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|--|-----|------|--|--------|-----|
| Part 2S2   |     |      |  |        |     |
| A B C D E F G H I<br>J K L M N O P Q R<br>S T U V W X Y Z sp |     |      |  |        |     |
| ABC  | abc | !    |  |        |     |

*Name your Test- Part 2S2*

|                 |      |      |             |        |     |
|-----------------|------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b> |      | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test         |      | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1        |      | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| Load what ?     |      |      |             |        |     |
|                 |      |      |             |        |     |
| <b>Test</b>     | Runs | Both |             |        |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

|                 |      |      |             |        |     |
|-----------------|------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b> |      | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test         |      | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1        |      | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| Part 2S2        |      | 0    | 26 FEB 2008 |        |     |
|                 |      |      |             |        |     |
| New             | Copy | Edit | Load        | Save   |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen*

|                 |      |      |             |        |     |
|-----------------|------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b> |      | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
| My Test         |      | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1        |      | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |
| loading         |      |      |             |        |     |
|                 |      |      |             |        |     |
| <b>Test</b>     | Runs | Both |             |        |     |

*Loading Test Message Screen*

|                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| The test successfully loaded. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>OK</b>                     |  |  |  |  |  |

*Upload Successful Acknowledgement Screen*



# 7.2 Using the AUTORUN Feature

The AUTORUN feature is an ideal way to ensure maximum security on your TCD System. The AUTORUN feature prevents a test setup from being performed UNLESS the USB flash drive, with the secured test setup file, is connected to your TCD Console. The test setup cannot be performed unless it is connected to the console; it cannot be copied to the TCD System.

The AUTORUN feature is ideal if you require strict access control to a test setup. Using AUTORUN, the test is performed from the USB flash drive and all test results are saved automatically to the same USB drive.

## 7.2.1 AUTORUN Naming Convention

When using the AUTORUN feature, you save the test setup using two !! symbols before the test name. For example, if you created a test called Part 4S4 and you wanted to restrict the use of this test by implementing the AUTORUN feature, you save the test onto the USB flash drive with the following naming convention:

**!!Part 4S4**

Note that there are no spaces before, in between, or after the !! symbol. The !! symbol is the identifier that restricts the use of that test setup file.



**CAUTION**  
Never install more than one AUTORUN file onto the source USB flash drive. There should be one and only one AUTORUN file on the drive.

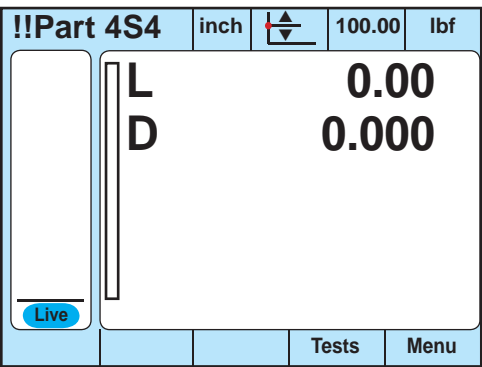
### Example

You created the test setup called !!Part 4S4, and saved this test setup onto a USB flash drive.

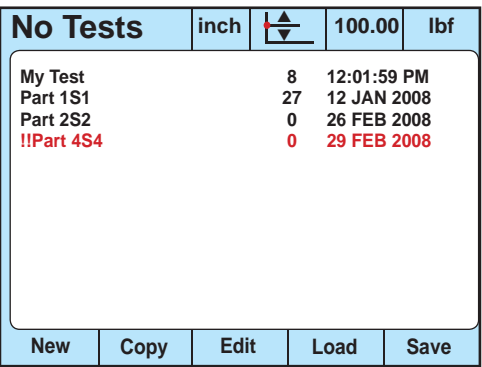
Connect the USB drive with the file called !!Part 4S4 to your TCD Console.

The test setup labeled !!Part 4S4 is automatically loaded onto the TCD Console. It is listed on the Test Setup Main Menu screen. Press the ENTER key to launch the test setup.

Press the Start key to begin the test setup !!Part 4S4.



*AutoRun Test Setup for !!Part 4S4*



*AUTORUN Test Main Test Menu Screen*

---

## Chapter 8

### SAVING DATA

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| 8.1 Save a Test Setup .....                   | 2    |
| 8.1.1 Saving a Test Setup .....               | 2    |
| 8.1.2 Saving Runs .....                       | 3    |
| 8.1.3 Saving Both (Test Setup and Runs) ..... | 3    |
| 8.1.4 Saving Raw Data .....                   | 3    |
| 8.1.5 Saving All .....                        | 3    |
| 8.2 Memory Considerations .....               | 4    |
| 8.3 Exporting Saved Data .....                | 5    |
| 8.4 Test Properties .....                     | 6    |
| 8.4.1 Save Results .....                      | 6    |
| 8.4.2 Save Test Setup .....                   | 6    |
| 8.4.3 Save Raw Data .....                     | 6    |

## 8.1 Save A Test Setup

You may Save a test setup from the Main Test Setup Menu screen. Selecting F5= Save, will allow you to:

- Save ALL Test Setups
- Save SElected Test Setups

Select ALL if you want to save all the test setups listed on the Main Test Setup Menu screen.

Select SEL if you want to specify a Test Setup from the Main Test Setup Menu screen. Typically, you will normally use the SEL function to save/backup a selected test setup, however, it is recommended that a complete backup of your system and all related files be performed routinely.



### CAUTION

AMETEK recommends that you backup your TCD System files periodically.

When you Save from the Main Test Setup Menu screen, you have the option of saving the following:

- Save a Test Setup
- Save Runs from a Test Setup
- Save Both (Test Setup and Runs)
- Save Raw Data
- Save All (Test Setup, Runs, and Raw)

### 8.1.1 Saving a Test Setup

When you Save a test setup (F1= Test) you will save the test setup only. The file is saved to your memory device as a .tst file. This file may be emailed, opened for analysis or loaded onto another TCD System.

| No Tests | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| My Test  | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1 | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |

|     |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|
| New | Copy | Edit | Load | Save |
|-----|------|------|------|------|

*Main Test Menu Screen*

| No Tests | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| My Test  | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1 | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |

|     |     |  |  |  |
|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| All | Sel |  |  |  |
|-----|-----|--|--|--|

*Select Test to Save*

| No Tests | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| My Test  | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1 | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |

Load what ?

|      |      |      |     |     |
|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| Test | Runs | Both | Raw | All |
|------|------|------|-----|-----|

*Save the Test Setup Only*

| No Tests | inch |             | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| My Test  | 8    | 12:01:59 PM |        |     |
| Part 1S1 | 27   | 12 JAN 2008 |        |     |

The Test successfully saved.

|      |      |      |     |     |
|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| Test | Runs | Both | Raw | All |
|------|------|------|-----|-----|

*Save Successful Message Screen*

---

### 8.1.2 Saving Runs

When you Save Runs (F2= Runs) you will save the results for your test setup(s). The results file is saved as a .tsv file. The file name is the test setup name.tsv, e.g. Part 1S1.tsv.

The .tsv file is saved as a notepad file. If you right click onto the file, you can associated it with another application. For example, if you right click on the file Part 1S1.tsv and use the "Open With" option within Microsoft, you can associate the file with Microsoft Excel so that the file opens as an Excel spreadsheet.

Saved Runs have the following header information:

- Run Number (Run #D)
- Status (1,2 or 0)
  - Status 1 means normal test result
  - Status 2 means test was terminated/aborted
  - Status 0 means test was deleted
- Individual Coefficient Results
- Coefficient Units of Measure

### 8.1.3 Saving Both (Test Setup and Runs)

When you Save Both (F3= Both) you will save two separate files: a test setup file (.tst) and a results file (.tsv).

### 8.1.4 Saving Raw Data

You can Save Raw data (F4= Raw). Because the TCD System is capable of saving up to 1000 data points per second, exercise caution when saving raw data. Raw data files can be extremely large files, with a significant amount of data. Raw data files are saved as a .tsv file.

The Raw data file is saved with the Test Setup Name and date code associated with the file. An example Raw data file is:

Test Name  
Part 2S220080227035532.tsv  
Time (3:54:32)  
Date (Feb 27, 2008)

The .tsv file is saved as a notepad file. If you right click onto the file, you can associated it with another application. For example, if you right click on the file Part 1S1.tsv and use the "Open With" option within Microsoft, you can associate the file with Microsoft Excel so that the file opens as an Excel spreadsheet.

### 8.1.5 Saving All (Test Setup, Runs and Raw)

When Saving All (F5= All) you will save a test setup file (.tst), result file (.tsv) and raw file (.tsv).

# 8.2 Memory Considerations

There is a practical limit on the number of test results that can be saved in the TCD Console memory. However, this limit is based on a number of factors such as the number of coefficients within an individual test setup where data is being collected, if graphing is being saved, etc. Here are some key maximum limits for your TCD System:

- Maximum Test Setups = 10
- Maximum Stages per Test Setup = 30
- Maximum Coefficients per Test Setup = 50
- Maximum Runs/Test Results = 300

The TCD Console may save up to 300 test results (runs) in memory. Assuming you save ten (10) test setups, that means each test setup can save thirty (30) runs.

Each Test Setup has a default Runs Limit of 30. When run #31 occurs, run #31 will overwrite run #1.

If you are only storing five (5) test setups on your console, they you can increase the Runs Limit to 60, using the Test Properties setup screen.



**NOTE**

Manage your TCD Console memory by saving test results to your USB flash drive supplied with the system. Keep your total saved Runs under 300. Archive using the USB flash drive to a personal computer, or use a USB mass storage drive connected to the console's USB port or to a USB hub.

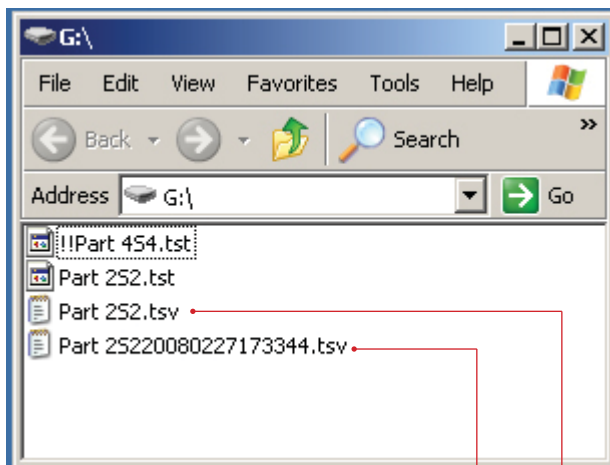
|         |                    |       |  |       |     |
|---------|--------------------|-------|--|-------|-----|
| My Test |                    | inch  |  | 50.00 | lbf |
|         | Height Mode        | No    |  |       |     |
|         | Auto Home          | No    |  |       |     |
|         | Auto Return        | No    |  |       |     |
|         | Export Raw         | No    |  |       |     |
|         | Export Results     | No    |  |       |     |
|         | Export Setup       | USB   |  |       |     |
|         | Display Graph      | Yes   |  |       |     |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100   |  |       |     |
|         | Load Cell          | None  |  |       |     |
|         | Runs Limit         | 30    |  |       |     |
| Live    |                    |       |  |       |     |
|         |                    | Setup |  | Data  |     |

Test Properties Screen- Runs Limit

## 8.3 Exporting Saved Data to Excel

When data is Saved to an external device, such as your USB memory stick, the .tsv files for results and for raw data are sent as a Notepad file.

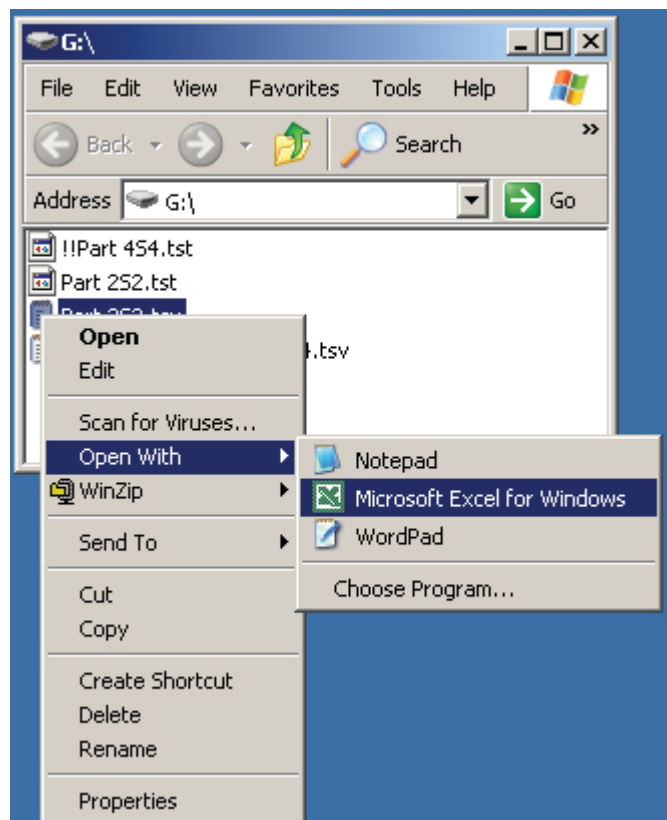
In your Microsoft Windows environment, if you right mouse click on the Notepad file, you can associated the Notepad to different application programs that are resident on your computer. For example, you can associate the Notepad file to "Open With ..." Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Access, etc.



*Notepad with Raw Data for Test Setup Part 2S2*

*Notepad with Results for Test Setup Part 2S2*

*Right Mouse Click and Associate with your Installed Microsoft Program*



## 8.4 Test Properties

All test setups have a Stage 0 called the Test Properties stage. Within this stage, you can establish some automatic data exporting for the following files:

- Test Results
- Test Setup
- Raw Data

### 8.4.1 Export Raw Data

The Export Raw option, when "YES" will automatically cause the TCD Console to write the raw data points, based on the user-defined sample rate (from 1 to 1000 Hz) for the test being performed to the USB output device connected to the console.

The greater the sampling rate, the greater amount of data points being collected. Higher data rates will require more time to transmit. Export Raw can only be sent to the USB output.

The raw file is transmitted as a .tsv file.

### 8.4.2 Export Test Setup

The Export Test Setup option, when "YES" will automatically cause the TCD Console to write the test setup for the test being performed to the USB or RS232 output device connected to the console.

The test setup file is transmitted as a .tst file.

### 8.4.3 Export Results

The Export Results option, when "YES" will automatically cause the TCD Console to write the test results for the test being performed to the USB output device connected to the console.

The result file is transmitted as a .tsv file.

| My Test |                    | inch |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|--------------------|------|-------|-------|-----|
|         | Height Mode        | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Auto Home          | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Auto Return        | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Raw         | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Results     | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Setup       | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Display Graph      | Yes  |       |       |     |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |       |       |     |
|         | Load Cell          | None |       |       |     |
|         | Runs Limit         | 30   |       |       |     |
| Live    |                    |      |       |       |     |
| No      | USB                |      | Setup | Data  |     |

*Test Properties Screen*

| My Test |                    | inch  |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
|         | Height Mode        | No    |       |       |     |
|         | Auto Home          | No    |       |       |     |
|         | Auto Return        | No    |       |       |     |
|         | Export Raw         | No    |       |       |     |
|         | Export Results     | USB   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Setup       | No    |       |       |     |
|         | Display Graph      | Yes   |       |       |     |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100   |       |       |     |
|         | Load Cell          | None  |       |       |     |
|         | Runs Limit         | 30    |       |       |     |
| Live    |                    |       |       |       |     |
| No      | USB                | RS232 | Setup | Data  |     |

*Test Properties Screen*

| My Test |                    | inch |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|---------|--------------------|------|-------|-------|-----|
|         | Height Mode        | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Auto Home          | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Auto Return        | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Raw         | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Results     | No   |       |       |     |
|         | Export Setup       | Yes  |       |       |     |
|         | Display Graph      | Yes  |       |       |     |
|         | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100  |       |       |     |
|         | Load Cell          | None |       |       |     |
|         | Runs Limit         | 30   |       |       |     |
| Live    |                    |      |       |       |     |
| No      | Yes                |      | Setup | Data  |     |

*Test Properties Screen*

---

## Chapter 9

### DELETING A TEST

|                                       | Page |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| 9.1 Delete a Test Result or Run ..... | 2    |
| 9.2 Mark Deletions Option.....        | 3    |
| 9.3 Deletions and Stats View .....    | 4    |
| 9.4 Delete a Test Setup .....         | 5    |
| 9.5 Lock Test List Option .....       | 5    |



## 9.1 Delete a Test Result (Run)

You may delete a test result/run from the test result list by simply selecting the test using the navigation keys, and selecting the Delete key.

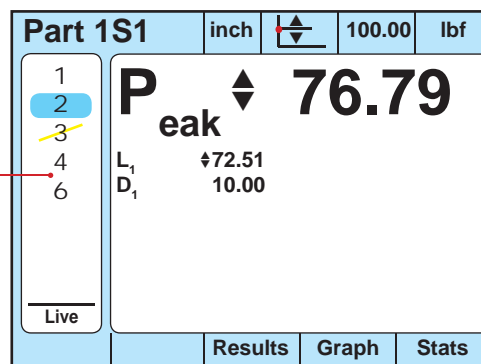
When a test result is deleted, it is removed from the test result list, however, its associated test/run number is also removed and cannot be reissued to the next succeeding test. For example, if your test list contained 10 test results, they are listed using the number 1 thru the number 10 in the test list. If you elected to delete test #6, the new number string in your test list is 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10. This alerts users to the fact that a test result was deleted from the batch.



### CAUTION

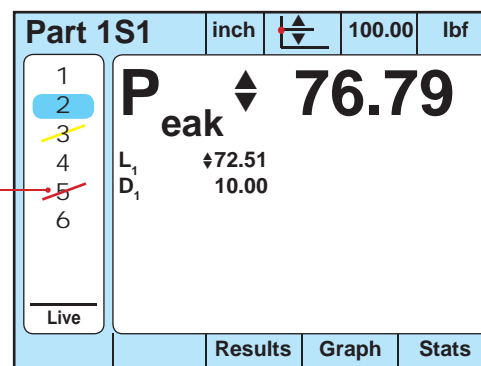
A deleted test cannot be recalled. Once the test is deleted using the Delete key, it is permanently erased.

*Test 5 was deleted.  
Mark Deletion options is Off.*



*Shows a Deleted #5 Run*

*Test 5 was deleted.  
Mark Deletion options is On.*



*Shows Passed Peak Result for Run #2*

## 9.2 Mark Deletions Option

The mark deletion function will prevent a user from deleting a test/run for a test setup. The mark deletion function is a selectable option in the System Options under Supervisor.

The TCD Console will display the tests or runs for a test setup and display them in the test/run list. If the mark deletion option is disabled (No), the user can delete a test from the run list. You can see that a run has been deleted because the sequence number for that run is missing. This alerts the user that a test was deleted.

When mark deletions is enabled (Yes), the user cannot delete a test from the test/run list. When mark deletions is enabled, the user can select the DELETE key to delete a test. The data for this test is ignored and is not used to compute any statistics. Deletions are also noted on the STATS screen. A test that has been deleted with the mark deletion option enabled is displayed with a red strikethrough. This alerts the user that a test was deleted.

### Example

Use the ▼ navigation key to select Mark Deletion.

Select F1= No to allow the user the ability to delete a test and remove it from the run list.

Select F2= Yes to allow a user to delete a test and maintains its sequence in the run list. Data for this test is not calculated as part of statistics.

Select Enter key.

The screen displays 'My Test' at the top left. To its right are fields for 'inch', a unit icon, '100.00', and 'lbf'. Below these is a list of test/runs numbered 1 through 6. Run 5 is missing, indicated by a red arrow pointing to the gap. To the right of the list, 'L' and '0.00' are displayed for run 1, and 'D' and '0.000' for run 2. At the bottom left is a 'Live' button, and at the bottom right is a 'Menu' button.

*Main Operating Screen*

*Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is disabled (No).*

The screen displays 'My Test' at the top left. To its right are fields for 'inch', a unit icon, '100.00', and 'lbf'. Below these is a list of test/runs numbered 1 through 6. Run 5 is marked with a red strikethrough, indicated by a red arrow pointing to it. To the right of the list, 'L' and '0.00' are displayed for run 1, and 'D' and '0.000' for run 2. At the bottom left is a 'Live' button, and at the bottom right is a 'Menu' button.

*Main Operating Screen*

*Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is enabled (Yes).*

The screen displays 'My Test' at the top left. To its right are fields for 'inch', a unit icon, '100.00', and 'lbf'. Below these is a list of system options: Units, Loads, Distance, Formats, RS232, Clock, Load Cell, Overloads, Soft Keys, and Supervisor. The 'Supervisor' option is selected and highlighted. To the right of the list, 'Password' is displayed. Below the list, 'Lock Options' is set to 'No', 'Lock Test List' is set to 'No', and 'Mark Deletions' is set to 'Yes' (indicated by a red arrow). At the bottom left are 'No' and 'Yes' buttons.

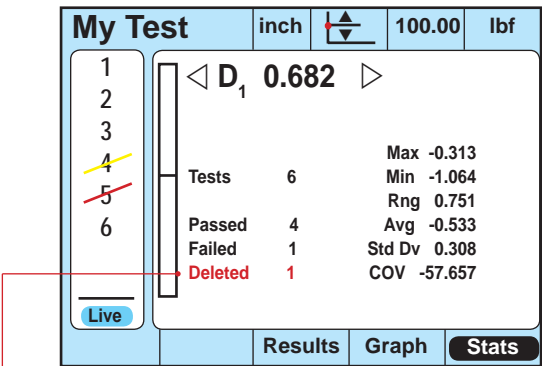
*Supervisor Setup Screen*

*Yes enables the Mark Deletions option*

# 9.3 Deletions and the Stats View

When a test result is deleted from a test list, the Stats screen shows the number of test results that were deleted for that batch.

Deleted tests and their associated results are NOT used when calculating your statistics.



Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is enabled (Yes).  
Delete recorded on Stats view.

# 9.4 Delete a Test Setup

You may delete a test setup from the Test Setup Main Menu screen.

To delete a test setup, use the navigation key to select the Test Setup, and select the Delete key.

## Example

From the Test Setup Main Menu screen, use the navigation keys to select the test to delete.

Select the Delete key.

Select F2= Yes to acknowledge message prompt “Delete Test from System?”

# 9.5 Lock Test List

The Lock Test List function is a System Option in the Supervisor setup section. When the Lock Test List function is enabled (Yes), the user cannot delete a Test Setup without having Supervisor rights and password.



## CAUTION

A deleted test setup cannot be recalled. Once the test setup is deleted using the Delete key, it is permanently erased.

| Tests    | inch |      | 100.00      | lbf  |
|----------|------|------|-------------|------|
| My Test  | 0    |      | 2.26.2008   |      |
| Part 1S1 | 22   |      | 2.28.2008   |      |
| Part 2S2 | 4    |      | 1.12.2008   |      |
| Part 3S3 | 1    |      | 1.1.2008    |      |
| Part 4S4 | 6    |      | 10:24:38 PM |      |
| New      | Copy | Edit | Load        | Save |

Test Setup Menu Screen

| Tests                     | inch |  | 100.00    | lbf |
|---------------------------|------|--|-----------|-----|
| My Test                   | 0    |  | 2.26.2008 |     |
| Part 1S1                  | 22   |  | 2.28.2008 |     |
| Part 2S2                  | 4    |  | 1.12.2008 |     |
| Delete Test from system ? |      |  |           |     |
| No                        | Yes  |  |           |     |

Test Setup Menu with Lock Test List at NO

| Tests    | inch |      | 100.00      | lbf  |
|----------|------|------|-------------|------|
| My Test  | 0    |      | 2.26.2008   |      |
| Part 1S1 | 22   |      | 2.28.2008   |      |
| Part 3S3 | 1    |      | 1.1.2008    |      |
| Part 4S4 | 6    |      | 10:24:38 PM |      |
| New      | Copy | Edit | Load        | Save |

Test Setup Menu Screen

| My Test    | inch               |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|------------|--------------------|--|--------|-----|
| Units      | Password           |  |        |     |
| Locks      |                    |  |        |     |
| Distance   |                    |  |        |     |
| Formats    | Lock Options No    |  |        |     |
| RS232      | Lock Test List Yes |  |        |     |
| Clock      | Mark Deletions Yes |  |        |     |
| Load Cell  |                    |  |        |     |
| Overloads  |                    |  |        |     |
| Soft Keys  |                    |  |        |     |
| Supervisor |                    |  |        |     |
| No         | Yes                |  |        |     |

Supervisor Setup Screen

Yes enables the Lock Test List option

---

## Chapter 10

### ABORT A TEST

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| 10.1 Abort a Test Using Stop Key.....     | 2    |
| 10.2 Abort a Test Using Conditional ..... | 3    |

## 10.1 Aborting a Test

You may abort or stop a test while it is being performed using the red Stop key.

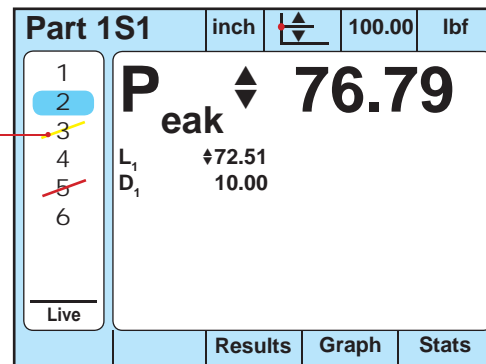
During a test operation, if the red Stop key is depressed, the test run is aborted. The test run is marked with a yellow strike thru to indicate that that run was aborted. No data is saved for that run.



### CAUTION

When a test is aborted, no results are saved. No data for that test run is saved.

*Test 3 was aborted.*



*Shows Aborted Test Run #3*

*Press the Stop key to abort a test during its operation.*



## 10.2 Aborting a Test Using Conditionals

Conditionals are protective attributes within each stages setup screen. Conditionals work like logic IF-THEN statements, e.g. IF the load measured 50 lbf, THEN abort the test.

When a conditional attribute is configured for a stage, and the condition is achieved during a test, the TCD System will automatically abort the test run. No data is recorded. The test run is considered invalid. The test run is distinguished by a yellow strike thru.



### CAUTION

When a test is aborted, no results are saved. No data for that test run is saved.

*Tensile Stage Attributes*

*What is the load at 12 inches  
Speed*

**My Limit** inch 100.00 lbf

Type  
Speed 25.00  
Distance 12.00

Max Load 50.00  
Min Break 30.00  
Break % 90

Live **Break** Limit Goto Setup Data

*Break after 10% drop in load*  
*Look for break after 30 lbf*  
*Stop test at 50 lbf*

*Tensile Stage Types*

**My Limit** inch 100.00 lbf

1 L  
2 D  
3

50.00  
0.876

max load limit achieved.

2 of 10

Live OK Tests Menu

*Max Load Conditional Message*

**My Limit** inch 100.00 lbf

1 L  
2  
3  
4 D

Live OK Tests Menu

*Shows Run #4 was Aborted*

---

## Chapter 11

### VIEWING RESULTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| 11.1 View Active Measurement .....           | 2    |
| 11.2 View Load Measurement .....             | 3    |
| 11.2.1 View Load Bar Graph.....              | 3    |
| 11.2.2 View Crosshead Status Indicator ..... | 4    |
| 11.2.2.1 Load Measurement Status .....       | 4    |
| 11.2.2.2 Operating Mode.....                 | 4    |
| 11.2.2.3 Crosshead Travel & Direction.....   | 4    |
| 11.2.3 View Distance (D) Measurement .....   | 5    |
| 11.2.4 View Height (H) Measurement .....     | 5    |
| 11.2.5 View Speed (S) Measurement .....      | 6    |
| 11.2.6 View Cycle Counter .....              | 6    |
| 11.2.7 View Cycle Timer .....                | 7    |
| 11.2.8 View Hold Timer.....                  | 7    |
| 11.3 View Tabular Results .....              | 8    |
| 11.3.1 View Large Format.....                | 8    |
| 11.3.2 View Condensed Format .....           | 8    |
| 11.3.3 Formatting Views .....                | 8    |
| 11.4 View Graph Results .....                | 9    |
| 11.4.1 Load Versus Time .....                | 9    |
| 11.4.2 Load Versus Distance .....            | 9    |
| 11.4.3 Graph Type .....                      | 9    |
| 11.5 View Statistical Results.....           | 10   |

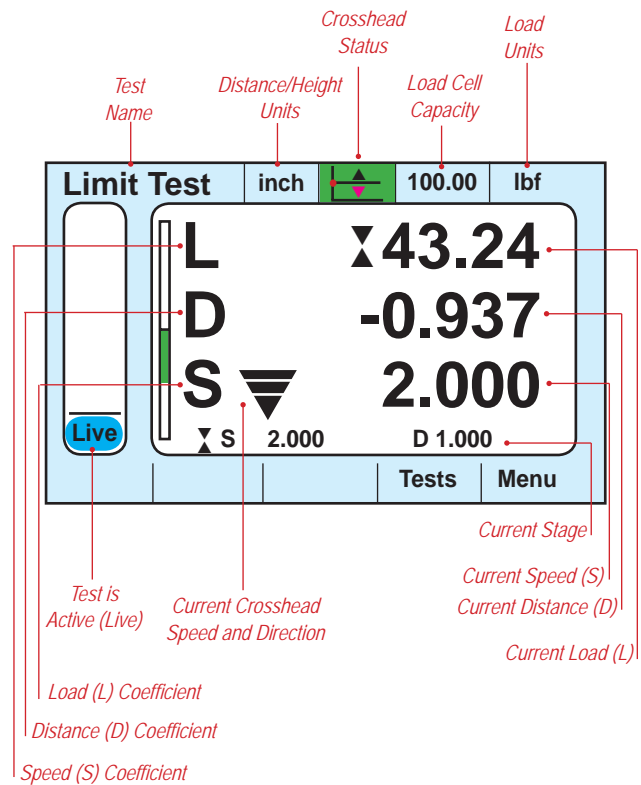


## 11.1 View Active Measurement

Your TCD Console provides you with a number of features designed to help you understand your testing status and your measured results. This chapter will review the various viewing features available with your TCD Console.

During a test procedure, your TCD Console will display key status indicators for your test including:

- Test Name
- Units of Measure for Distance and Load
- Crosshead Status
- Load Cell Status and Capacity
- Measured Load
- Measured Distance or Height
- Current Stage/Test Step with Parameters



## 11.2 View Load Measurement

During a test procedure, the measured load is displayed as the coefficient (L). This is the active measured load, e.g. the load currently measured by the load cell at that specific time.

An load type icon is used to denote whether the current load is a tensile load or a compression load. The type of load being measured uses these icons:

- Tensile Load Measurement
- Compression Load Measurement

### 11.2.1 Load Bargraph

During a test, a load bargraph on the main operating display will indicate the load status relative to the load cell that is connected to the TCD Console.

The bargraph will display in color corresponding to the following:

- display in **GREEN** when the measured load is less than 75% of the connected load cell's capacity.
- display in **YELLOW** when the measured load is greater than 75% but less than 95% of the connected load cell's capacity.
- display in **RED** when the measured load is at 95% or greater of the connected load cell's capacity.

The bargraph will fill from the center. Tensile measurements will move upward in sync with the crosshead moving upward. Compression measurements will move downward in sync with the crosshead moving downward.

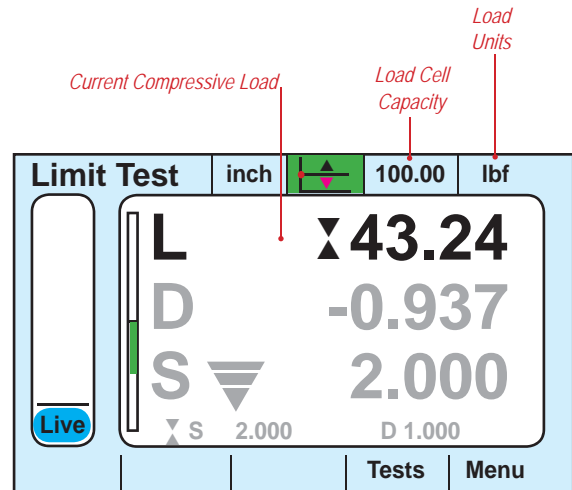


#### CAUTION

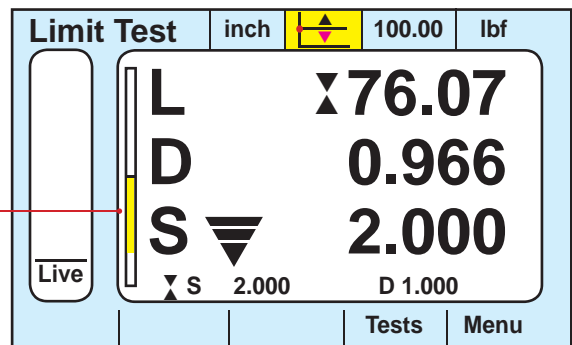
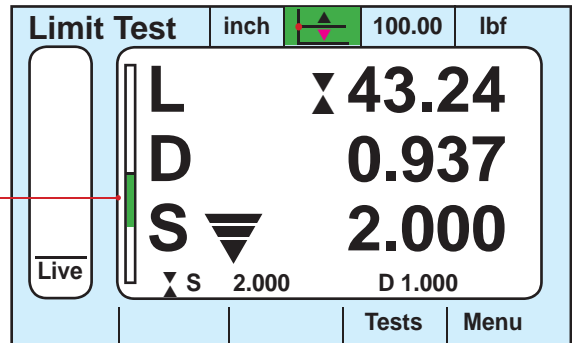
Always observe the load bargraph and crosshead status icon during testing. When the bargraph and status icon are displayed in Green, the measured load is within the recommended operating loads for the load cell.

When the bargraph and status icon are displayed in Yellow, exercise caution and be prepared to stop the test should the color change to Red.

When the bargraph and status icon are displayed in Red, exercise extreme caution. You are approaching the load cell's capacity and are very near an overload condition.



Current Measured Load is 43.24 lbf



Bar graph displays in color to indicate the measured load status versus the applied sensor's capacity.

## 11.2.2 Crosshead Status

During a test procedure, the crosshead status icon is used to indicate:

- Load Measurement Status
- Operating Mode
- Crosshead Travel & Direction

### 11.2.2.1 Load Measurement Status

During a test, a crosshead status icon will also display the load measurement status as does the bar graph. This provides another indication for the user of the measured load status.

### 11.2.2.2 Operating Mode

The TCD System operates in either normal mode or height mode.

Normal mode is used when it is not necessary to measure the height of the sample under test. The zero position prior to the start of the test is defined by the user pressing the zero key. The distance value measured is based from this zero position and any applicable preload setting. The zero position can be located at virtually any location within the TCD frame's travel capability.

Height mode is used when it is necessary to measure the height of the sample, e.g. spring testing. A datum is established based on the absolute zero location of the tester. The absolute zero position is the lowest position possible for the crosshead to travel with the associated load cell and testing fixture attached. The free length of a spring, for example, would be measured from the absolute zero position. The datum would represent the height of the spring at the "first touch" when the crosshead moves down from the home position. The home position is defined by the user and represents the crosshead starting position.

### 11.2.2.3 Crosshead Travel & Direction

The arrows on the crosshead status icon will illuminate when the crosshead is in motion. If the top arrow is illuminated, the crosshead is moving upward. If the bottom arrow is illuminated, the crosshead is moving downward.

|         |      |   |        |     |
|---------|------|---|--------|-----|
| My Test | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|---|--------|-----|

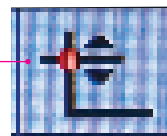
*Shown: Indicates the measured load is below 75% of the load cell's 100 lbf capacity. Green indicates safe measurement.*

|         |      |   |        |     |
|---------|------|---|--------|-----|
| My Test | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|---|--------|-----|

*Shown: Indicates the measured load is between 75% and 94% of the load cell's 100 lbf capacity. Yellow suggests caution.*

|         |      |   |        |     |
|---------|------|---|--------|-----|
| My Test | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|---|--------|-----|

*Shown: Indicates the measured load is at 95% of the load cell's 100 lbf capacity. Red suggests extreme caution.*



*The red dot on the crosshead line indicates Normal mode.*

*The red dot on the base line indicates Height mode.*



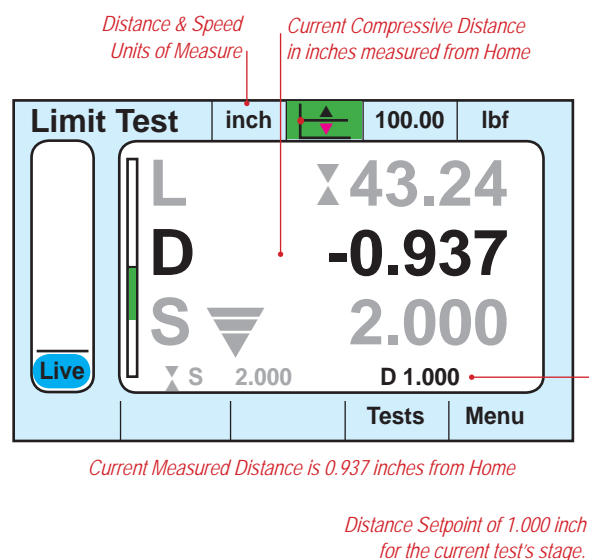
### 11.2.3 View Distance Measurement

During a test procedure, the measured distance from the home position is displayed as the coefficient (D). This is the distance the cross-head has traveled from its home position at the start of a test.

The Distance unit of measure corresponds to the speed of the cross-head motion and may be setup as either inch or millimeter (mm).

Compression distances may be expressed as a negative number.

Any Distance setpoint will also be displayed in the status line, located above the soft keys. In our illustration, the currently performed stage for our test called "Limit Test" is operating at a speed (S) of 2.000 inches per minute to a distance (D) setpoint of 1.000 inch.

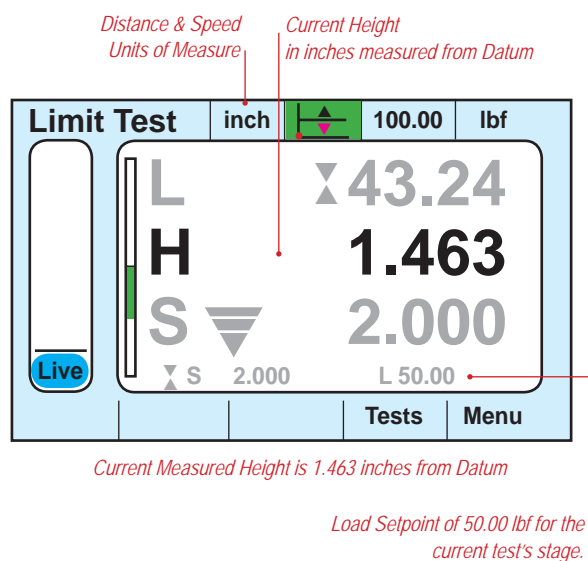


### 11.2.4 View Height Measurement

When the TCD System is set to Height mode, and during a test procedure, the measured height from the datum position is displayed as the coefficient (H). In addition, during the test procedure, the distance from Home is also displayed as a reference.

Height is derived from the datum position from the bottom-most location from your test. For example, if a spring is being compressed to 50 lbf, you may want to measure the height of the spring at a given L1 and L2 setpoint. In this type of test, you must first zero out the height and establish a datum position on which the measured height is calculated from. This is normal done by moving the crosshead downward, without the sample in place, until the top platen and bottom platen just touch. This is the datum position on which the height of the spring is measured.

The Height unit of measure corresponds to the speed of the cross-head motion and may be setup as either inch or millimeter (mm).

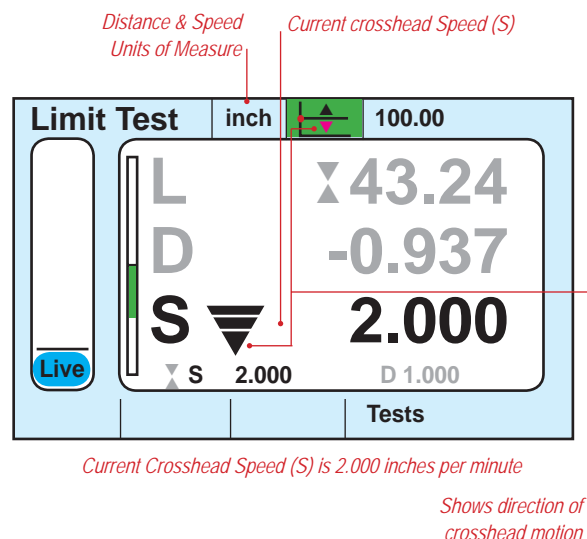


### 11.2.5 View Speed

Every stage within a test setup may have its own independent speed. This speed may be set from 0.001 to 50.0 inches per minute or 0.02 to 1270 mm per minute.

The current speed is shown with its rate and direction.

When the crosshead is in motion, a large animated arrow will be displayed next to the speed measurement. The arrow pointing downward shows a compressive direction, while the arrow pointing upward shows a tensile direction. Motion and direction are also shown in the crosshead status icon.



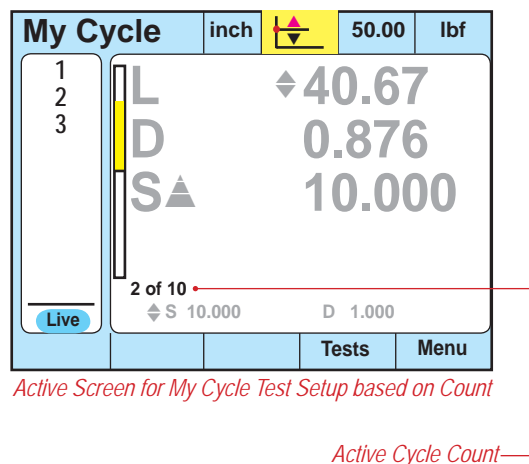
### 11.2.6 View Cycle Count

A cycle test can be a series of tension, compression or hold moves with each move having their own independent load, distance or hold time.

Cycle tests may be configured as follows:

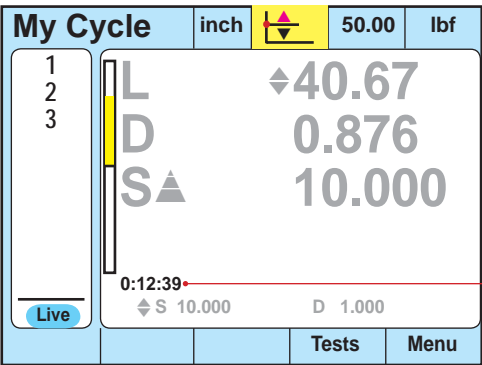
- Cycle for a number of counts
- Cycle for a period of time
- Loop

When you cycle based on a number of counts, you specify your test setup to repeat a "set of moves" for a precise number of times, e.g. a cycle count. When you cycle is based on a cycle count, during your test, a cycle counter displays the current cycle of the total cycle count required for the test.



### 11.2.7 View Cycle Timer

When you cycle for a time period, you specify your test setup to repeat a “set of moves” for at least a time period. A cycle test will always complete all of its intended cycles, therefore, if your cycle time expires during a cycle, the test will continue to perform until the remaining cycle has been completed. When a cycle is based on a cycle time, during your test, a cycle count down timer will indicate the remaining time for your cycle test.

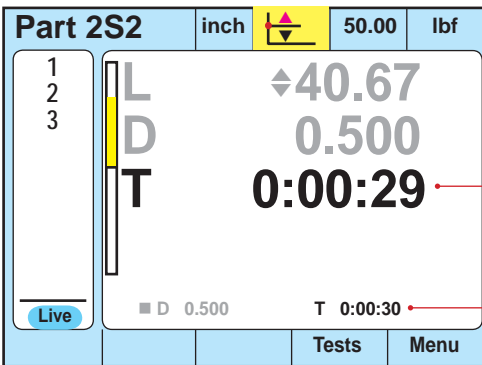


Active Screen for My Cycle Test Setup based on Time

Active Cycle Time

### 11.2.8 View Hold Timer

When you use a Hold stage, you specify the hold time for the stage. The Hold timer is an elapsed timer that shows time remaining for your Hold stage.



Active Screen for Part 2S2 Test Setup with Hold Time

Hold Setpoint  
Elapsed Hold Time

## 11.3 View Results- Tabular

At the completion of a test/run, the TCD Console will display the results of your test in two different tabular views:

- Large Format View
- Condensed Format View

### 11.3.1 Large Format View

The large format view shows up to four coefficients in large-case font sizes. This is ideal for most testing applications since it provides the user with optimum viewing.

### 11.3.2 Condensed Format View

The condensed format view displays up to ten (10) coefficients at one time. Each coefficient is displayed on one line with any associated tolerance data (-Limit, +Limit). Learn more about Tolerances in *Chapter 3 Create A Test Setup*.

### 11.3.3 Reformatting Your View

You may reformat how your coefficients appear during the test setup operation.

In the Stage 0 Test Properties step, you can modify how your coefficients appear by using the DATA option (F5). This option allows you to perform any of the following formatting options to your tabular test results:

- Change Text Size (Upper/Lower option)
- Format the number of displayed results (Dual/Single option)
- Space your Results (Insert a Blank Line option)
- Have Separate Result Pages (Page Separator option)
- Rename Your Result (Rename option)

Learn more about Test Properties setup and reformatting your views in *Chapter 3 Create A Test Setup*.

Test/Run Number

| Limit Test     | inch  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------------|-------|--------|-----|
| 1              |       |        |     |
| L <sub>1</sub> | 9.99  |        |     |
| D <sub>1</sub> | 0.500 |        |     |
| Live           |       |        |     |
| Results        | Graph | Stats  |     |

Large Format Result Screen

Shown- Load at distance result where:

L<sub>1</sub> coefficient = Load at Distance

D<sub>2</sub> coefficient = Distance

| Limit Test     | inch   | 100.00 | lbf    |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1              |        |        |        |
| Coef           | Actual | -Limit | +Limit |
| L <sub>1</sub> | 9.99   |        |        |
| D <sub>1</sub> | 0.500  |        |        |
| Live           |        |        |        |
| Results        | Graph  | Stats  |        |

Condensed Format Result Screen

| Limit Test     | inch  | 100.00 | lbf |
|----------------|-------|--------|-----|
| 1              |       |        |     |
| LOAD           | 9.99  |        |     |
| D <sub>1</sub> | 0.500 |        |     |
| Live           |       |        |     |
| Results        | Graph | Stats  |     |

Reformatted Results Screen

Shown- Load at distance result where:

Renamed L<sub>1</sub> coefficient to read Load

Changes size of D<sub>1</sub> coefficient to lower size

## 11.4 View Results- Graphical

You may choose to view your results graphically. During test setup in Stage 0 Test Parameters, you may enable (Yes) the option called Display Graph.

When the Display Graph option is on (Yes), you have two graphical views of your result for each test/run within a test:

- Load versus Time
- Load versus Distance

### 11.4.1 Load Versus Time Graph

At the completion of a test, press the F4 (Graph) soft key to view your graphical result. The default view is the Load v Time graph.

Once you are in the graph view, you can use the navigation key to select data points along the graph. As you select points, the load and distance values are displayed on the top status line.

### 11.4.2 Load Versus Distance Graph

A Graph Options setup screen allows you to change the graph view to Load v Distance and to scale the graph and define how many data points you want to use to draw the graph.

### 11.4.3 Graph Type

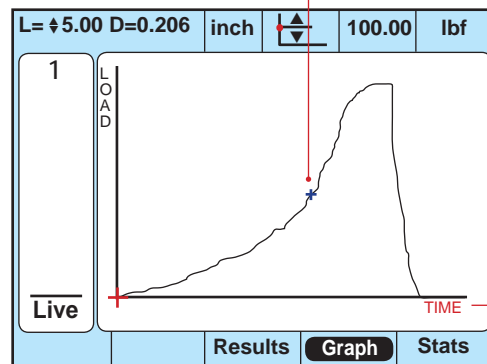
Use the navigation key to select the graph type. The available types are:

- Load Vs Time (F1= Time)
- Load Vs Distance (F2= Distance)

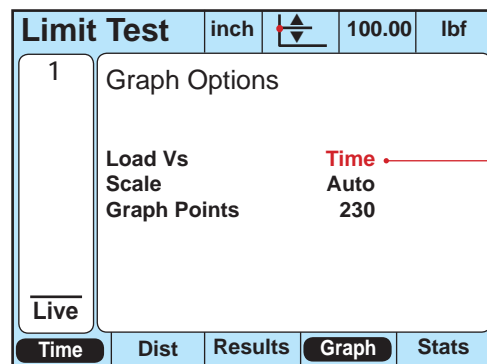
#### Example

Select F1= Time to specify the Load v Time graph.  
Select F2= Distance to specify the Load v Distance graph.  
Select Enter key.

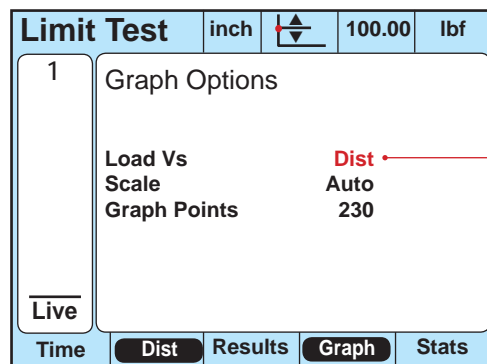
*Shown- Used the navigation key to position the cross hair at a data point on the graph.  
Load and Distance data is displayed.*



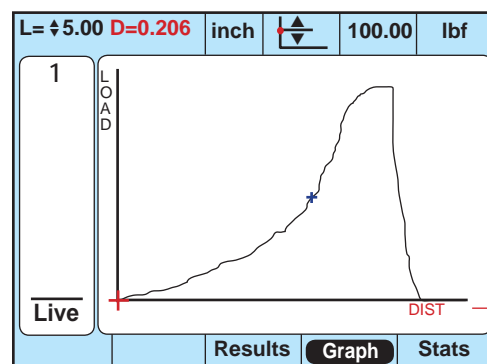
*Load v Time Graph Screen*



*Graph Options Screen- Load v Time*



*Graph Options Screen - Load v Distance*



*Load v Time Graph Screen*



## 11.5 View Results- Statistical

Select the F5= STATS soft key to view the following statistics for your coefficients that make up your test:

- Coefficient Value(s)

For each coefficient, the STATS screen will display the following:

- Number of Tests/Runs for your Test Setup
- MAX Value
- MIN Value
- Range
- Average (AVG)
- Standard Deviation (STD DV)
- Coefficient of Variation (COV)
- Number of Runs that PASSED
- Number of Runs that FAILED or were ABORTED
- Number of Runs that were DELETED

Use the navigation keys to sequence through each of the coefficients configured for your Test Setup.

Use the navigation keys to sequence through the coefficients for this test.

| Limit Test |                      | inch        |        | 100.00 | lbf |
|------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|--------|-----|
| 1          | <b>L<sub>1</sub></b> | <b>9.99</b> |        |        |     |
| 2          |                      |             |        |        |     |
| 3          |                      |             |        |        |     |
| Live       |                      |             |        |        |     |
| Tests      |                      | 3           | Max    | ↑13.81 |     |
| Passed     |                      | 3           | Min    | ↓ 6.95 |     |
| Failed     |                      | 0           | Rng    | ↓ 6.87 |     |
| Deleted    |                      | 0           | Avg    | ↓ 9.42 |     |
|            |                      |             | Std Dv | ↓ 3.82 |     |
|            |                      |             | COV    | 40.562 |     |
|            |                      | Results     | Graph  | Stats  |     |

*Graph Options Screen*

---

## Chapter 12

### USING USB DATA PORT

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| 12.1 Using USB Flash Drive.....                | 2    |
| 12.2 Loading a Test Setup.....                 | 2    |
| 12.2.1 Using AUTORUN Feature.....              | 2    |
| 12.3 Using USB Hub .....                       | 3    |
| 12.4 Using USB Printer .....                   | 3    |
| 12.5 Using USB Keyboard .....                  | 4    |
| 12.6 Using USB Mass Memory Storage Device..... | 4    |
| 12.7 Using Bar Code Devices .....              | 4    |

---

## 12.1 Using USB Flash Drive

The USB data port located on the TCD Console is the primary and preferred method for outputting data from the TCD System, and for uploading test setups.

The USB data port requires no setup. Simply connect a USB 1.1 or 2.0-compatible USB device and communications is provided automatically between the USB device and the TCD System.

The USB data port is to be used for the following:

- Uploading a Test Setup
- USB Hub
- USB Printer
- USB Keyboard
- USB Mass Memory Device
- USB Bar Code Device



*Shown: USB flash drive connected to TCD Console USB connector*

## 12.2 Uploading a Test Setup with USB Flash Drive

Test setups, resident in your TCD Console have the file extension ".TST", which is used to identify the file as a test setup file. You may upload (Load) a Test Setup (.tst file) into the TCD Console memory from the Main Test Setup Menu screen.

See **Chapter 7- Loading a Test** for information on uploading a test setup.

### 12.2.1 Using AUTORUN Feature

The AUTORUN feature allows you a secure way to control what is being tested and what authorized users can perform the test.

The AUTORUN feature restricts the running of a test setup from the USB memory stick on which it is stored. For more information about the AUTORUN feature, see **Chapter 7 - Loading A Test Setup**.

## 12.3 Using a USB Hub

A USB 2.0-compatible HUB may be connected to the TCD Console if you intend to interface with multiple USB devices. From the hub, you may connect a USB flash drive, printer, keyboard, or mass storage device.

## 12.4 Using a USB Printer

A USB 2.0-compatible printer may be connected to the TCD Console if you intend to print test information directly to a printer using the Print/Transmit button.



### Note

The TCD Console is compatible with most Hewlett-Packard model inkjet printers with a direct USB 2.0-compatible input port.

The print output is NOT WYSIWYG format. You cannot print screen.

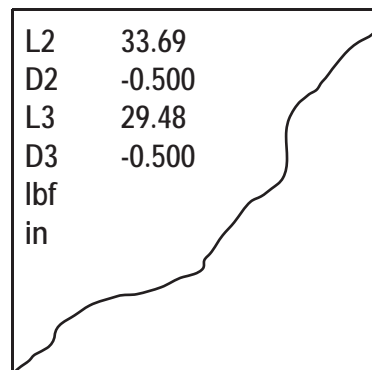
### CAUTION

If outputting Raw Data to the USB port, always output the Raw Data before printing. The Raw Data consumes most of the print buffer. This must be cleared before printing can take place.

The Print/Transmit button is limited on the TCD Console to printing test results information only. If more advanced printing is required, you should save your data to a USB flash drive and upload this information into a secondary personal computer for printing/outputs.



*Transmit/Print Key on TCD Console*



|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| L2  | 33.69  |
| D2  | -0.500 |
| L3  | 29.48  |
| D3  | -0.500 |
| lbf |        |
| in  |        |

*Print Output from Printer*

---

## Example

From a results screen, depress the Transmit/Print key on the TCD Console. Information is spooled to the printer for output.

## 12.5 Using a USB Keyboard



A USB 2.0-compatible keyboard may be used to input test setup names. When a USB keyboard is used, all alpha characters are entered as upper case. Numeric characters must be entered directly from the TCD Console, and not from the USB keyboard.

### NOTE

When using a USB keyboard to enter Test Names, only alpha characters can be used. All characters are entered as upper-case only.

## 12.6 Using a USB Mass Storage Device

A USB 2.0-compatible mass memory storage drive may be connected to your TCD Console's USB output. This is an ideal method for saving files automatically to an external memory device, rather than saving information to local memory on your TCD Console. By setting up the Test Properties to save automatically to the USB output port, once the test setup is completed and test results are calculated, your test results are automatically sent, via the USB output port on the TCD Console, to the connected USB mass memory device for archive. From the mass memory device, files can be viewed or printed from your personal computer. Raw data files can be uploaded to your Excel spreadsheet for creating graphical analysis charts.

## 12.7 Using a USB Bar Code Reader

A USB 2.0-compatible bar code reader may be used to automatically call up a Test Setup using a sample's bar code.



---

## Chapter 13

### USING RS232 DATA OUTPUT

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| 13.1 Using RS232 Output .....                         | 2    |
| 13.2 RS232 Compatibility.....                         | 2    |
| 13.3 RS232 Status .....                               | 2    |
| 13.4 Using Automatic Export Results Option .....      | 3    |
| 13.5 Using a Personal Computer and HyperTerminal .... | 4    |

## 13.1 Using RS232 Output

The TCD Console has a 9-pin, D-type, RS232 output connector. This connector may be configured for use to output test result data to a personal computer or an RS232-compatible device.



### WARNING

The RS232 connector is an output only data transfer device. It cannot be used to transmit inputs to the TCD Console.

## 13.2 RS232 Compatibility

The RS232 output on the TCD Console may be connected to an RS232 receiving device such as a printer, Bluetooth receiver/transmitter, or personal computer.

The RS232 connector on the TCD Console is a 9-pin, male connector that marries to a 9-pin female connector.

*TLC Sensor Connector*



*Shown: Console Back Panel*

*TCD Frame Connector*

*RS232 Output Connector*

## 13.3 RS232 Status Screen

The RS232 Setup screen is part of the System Options setup. The TCD Console's RS232 data port is hard coded at the following setups. These setups cannot be changed.

- Baud Rate = 115200
- Word Length = 8
- Stop Bits = 1
- Parity= None

This information is provided to assist in configuring your receiving device.

For more information about the RS232 System Setup option, see *Chapter 2- Console Overview*.

| RS232     |             | inch   |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--|--------|-----|
| About     | Baud Rate   | 115200 |  |        |     |
| Language  | Word Length | 8      |  |        |     |
| Units     | Stop Bits   | 1      |  |        |     |
| Loads     | Parity      | None   |  |        |     |
| Formats   |             |        |  |        |     |
| Distance  |             |        |  |        |     |
| RS232     |             |        |  |        |     |
| Clock     |             |        |  |        |     |
| Load Cell |             |        |  |        |     |
| Overloads |             |        |  |        |     |

*RS232 Screen- READ Only*

# 13.4 Using Auto Export Results Option

If you want to automatically send results data to a secondary device using the RS232 output on the TCD Console, you must configure the Export Results option to the RS232 format.

When configured for automatic result export, after each test run is completed, the TCD Console will automatically send the results data for each test result out the RS232 data port to the connected device.

The Test Properties (Stage 0) screen for all test setups, allows you to select how you want to transmit your results data.

The EXPORT RESULTS option may be set to transmit data to either the USB port or the RS232 port. At the completion of a test run, the results are transmitted automatically to the designated port.

|            |                    |       |       |       |     |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| My Test    |                    | inch  |       | 50.00 | lbf |
|            | Height Mode        | No    |       |       |     |
|            | Auto Home          | No    |       |       |     |
|            | Auto Return        | No    |       |       |     |
|            | Export Raw         | No    |       |       |     |
|            | Export Results     | RS232 |       |       |     |
|            | Export Setup       | No    |       |       |     |
|            | Display Graph      | Yes   |       |       |     |
|            | Sampling Rate (Hz) | 100   |       |       |     |
|            | Load Cell          | None  |       |       |     |
| Runs Limit | 30                 |       |       |       |     |
| Live       |                    |       |       |       |     |
| No         | USB                | RS232 | Setup | Data  |     |

Test Properties Screen



---

## 13.5 Using a Personal Computer with HyperTerminal

Cable (p/n NC003117) can be used to interface your personal computer, operating HyperTerminal, with your TCD Console.

This cable is a straight-through cable which uses:

- Terminal 2 for RXD (Red)
- Terminal 3 for TXD (White)
- Terminal 5 for GND (Black)

To interface to a personal computer using HyperTerminal, you must configure the HyperTerminal.

### Example

Launch HyperTerminal from your personal computers Programs menu.

Go to ACCESSORIES, COMMUNICATIONS, HYPERTERMINAL.

Give your HyperTerminal connection a name.

Configure as follows:

Connect Using: COM1 Select OK button

Bits per second= 115200

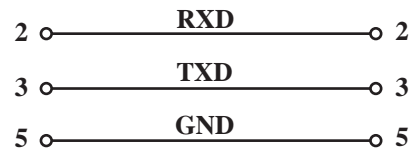
Data Bits= 8

Parity= None

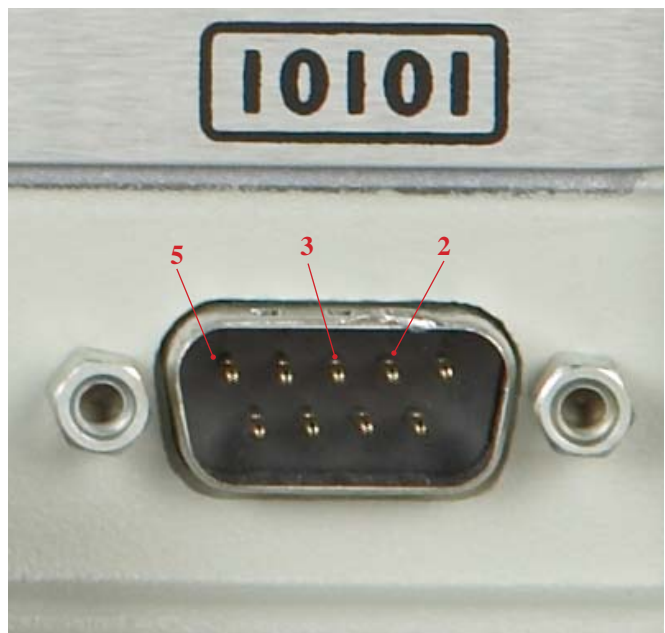
Stop Bits= 1

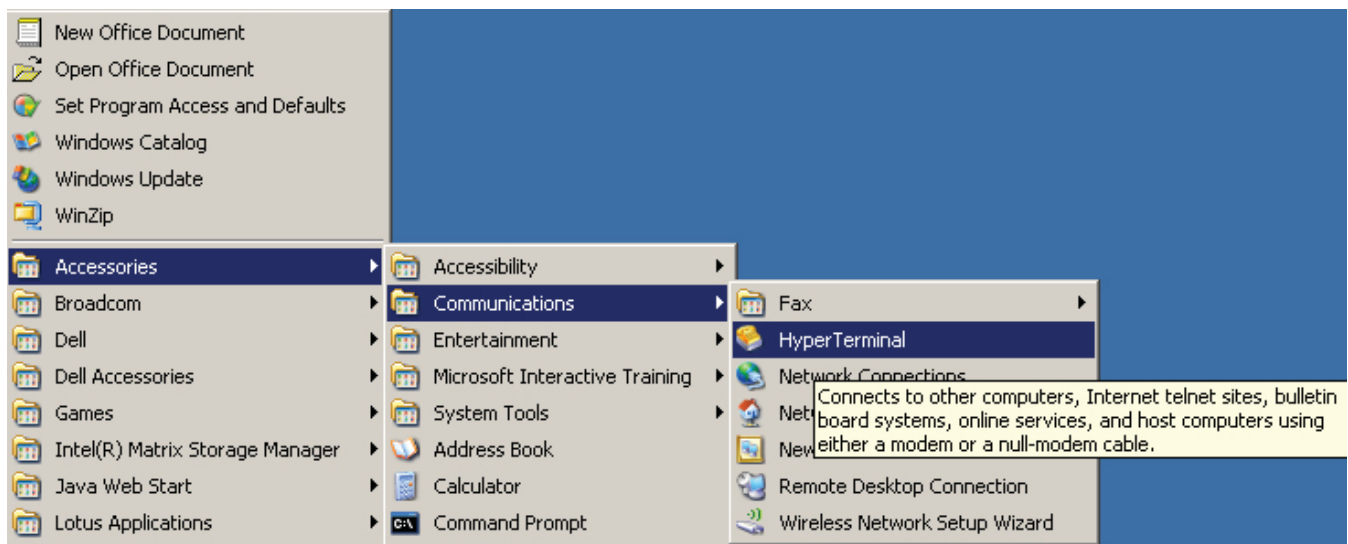
Flow control= hardware

Select OK button

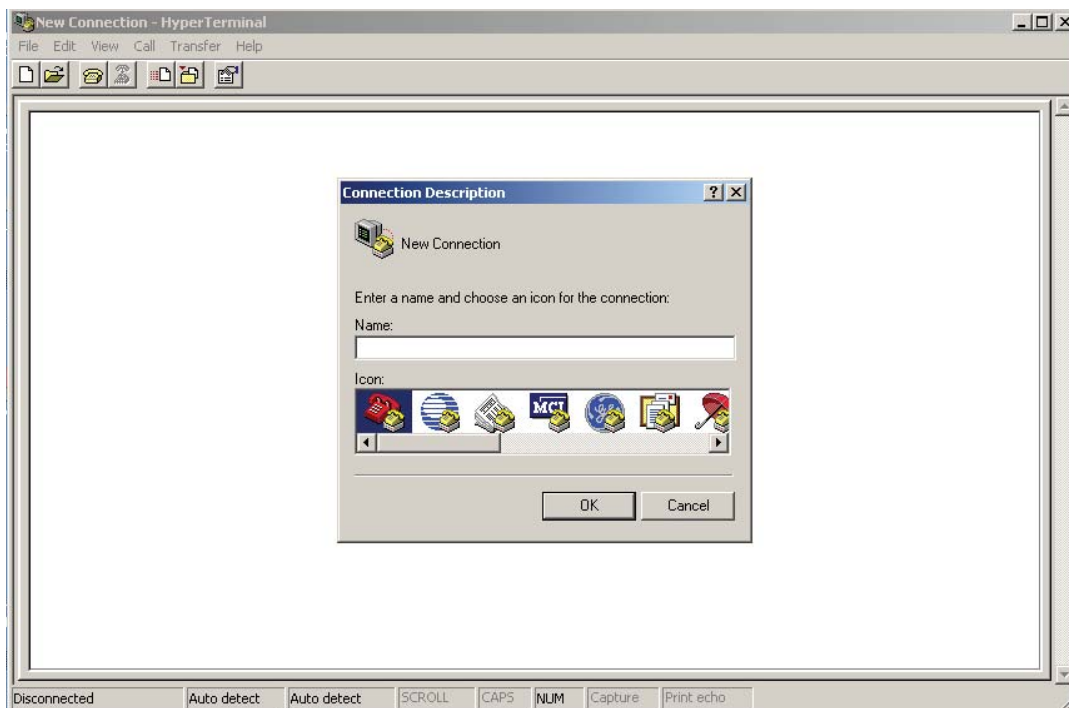


*Shown: Cable Pinout*





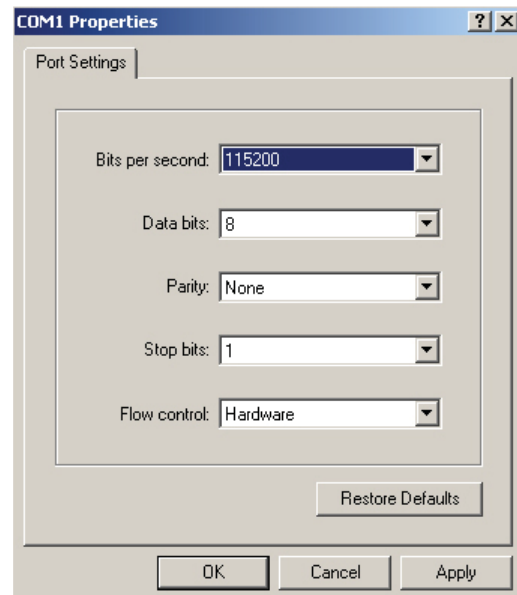
*Shown: Typical program launch sequence for HyperTerminal.*



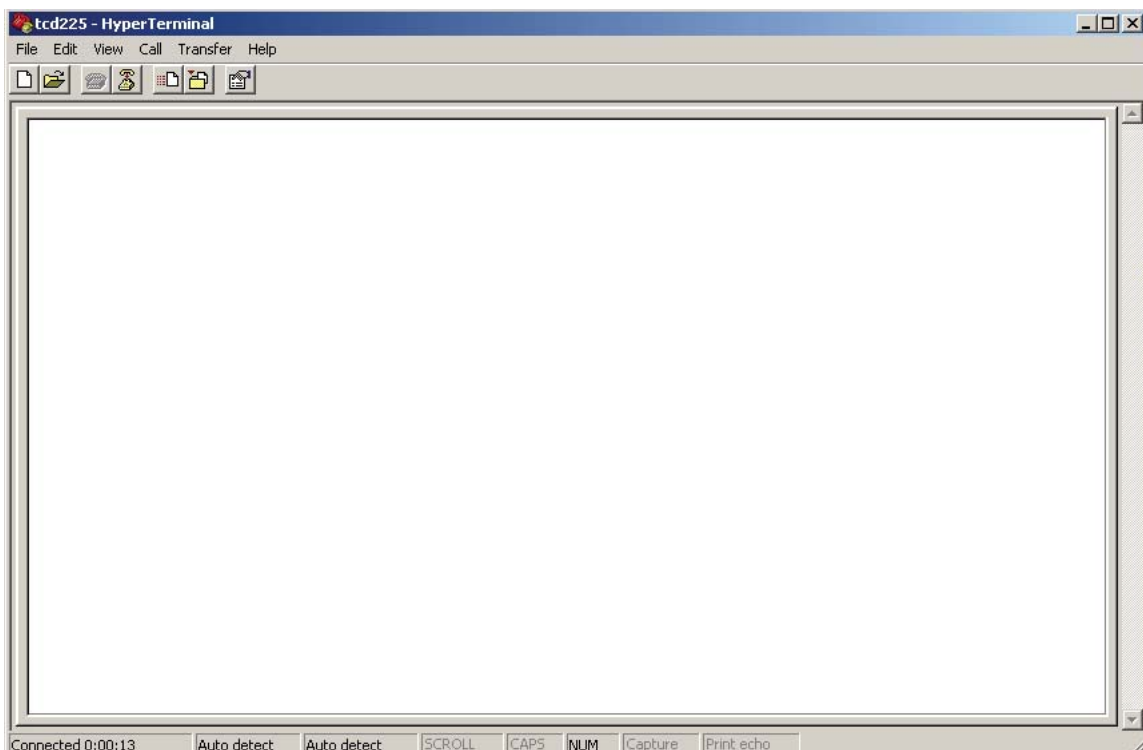
*Shown: Name the HyperTerminal connection. Select OK button.*



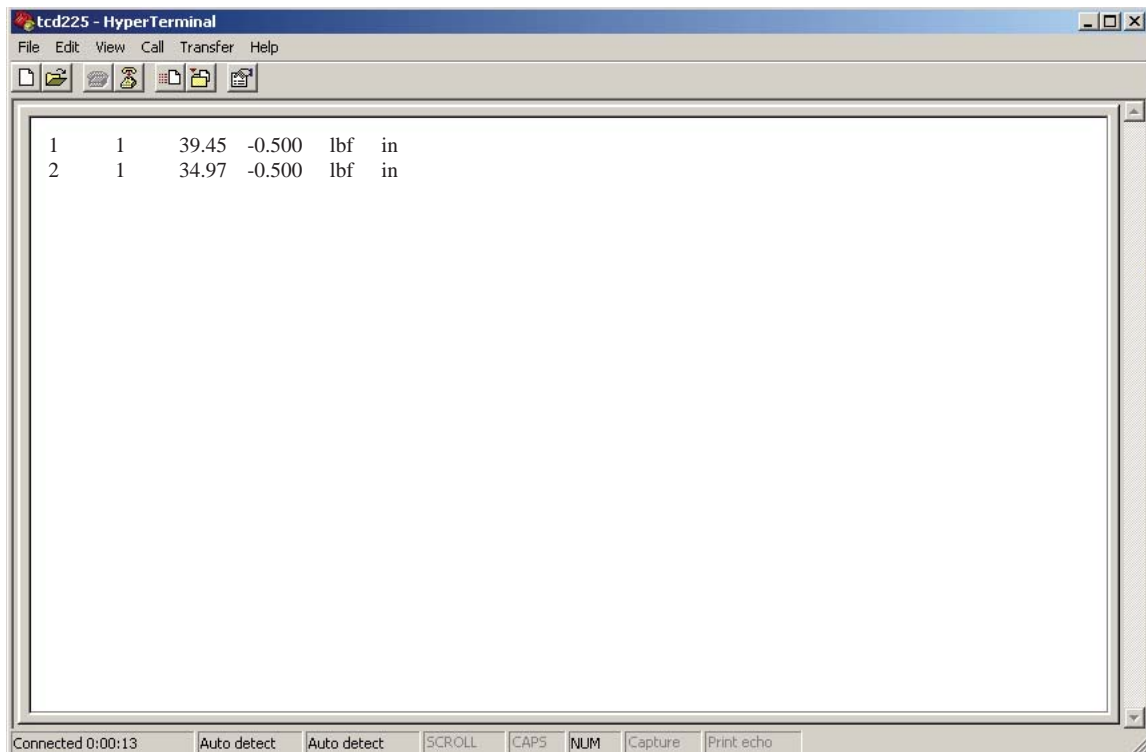
*Shown: Specify the COM Port that matches the personal computer's communication port that will be receiving the transmitted data.*



*Shown: Configure the port settings for the Com port exactly as above.*



*Shown: The HyperTerminal page named tcd225 is launched.*



*Shown: As test results are calculated and transmitted via the RS232 output port on the TCD Console, data appears on the HyperTerminal screen. Each results has the Run #, Status #, load measurement, distance measurement, load units and distance units.*

---

## Chapter 14

### SYSTEM SECURITY

|                                     | Page |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| 14.1 System Security .....          | 2    |
| 14.1.1 Supervisor Level .....       | 2    |
| 14.1.2 Restricted User Level .....  | 2    |
| 14.2 SUPERVISOR System Option ..... | 3    |
| 14.2.1 Password .....               | 3    |
| 14.2.2 SetPass Function.....        | 3    |
| 14.1.3 SaveX Function .....         | 4    |
| 14.1.4 LoadX Function.....          | 4    |
| 14.3 Lock Options .....             | 5    |
| 14.4 Lock Test List .....           | 6    |
| 14.5 Mark Deletions .....           | 7    |
| 14.6 AUTORUN Function .....         | 8    |

---

## 14.1 System Security

The TCD System has features that address most of the security requirements for this type of testing instrumentation. The TCD Console has two basic operating levels that may be password restricted:

- Supervisor
- Restricted User

### 14.1.1 Supervisor Level


The Supervisor level permits the user to perform all TCD System functions including:

- System Options Setup
- Test Setup

### 14.1.2 Restricted User Level

The operator may have the following restrictions applied to their TCD System access:

- Lock Options
- Lock Test List
- Mark Deletions
- AutoRun Function Only

| My Test        |  | inch  |  | 100.00 | lbf     |
|----------------|--|-------|---|--------|---------|
| Units          | <b>Password</b> <input type="password"/> |       |   |        |         |
| Lock Options   |  | No    |   |        |         |
| Lock Test List |  | No    |   |        |         |
| Mark Deletions |  | No    |   |        |         |
| Supervisor     |  |       |   |        |         |
| LoadX          |  | SaveX |   |        | SetPass |
| Units          |  |       |   |        |         |
| Lock Options   |  | No    |   |        |         |
| Lock Test List |  | No    |   |        |         |
| Mark Deletions |  | No    |   |        |         |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*



#### WARNING

If a password is used to permit authorized access to system options and functions, be careful to secure the password and to keep it in a safe location.

If you forget the Supervisor password, system setup options, test setups, etc. may become unavailable and unable to be saved.

# 14.2 Supervisor Option

## 14.2.1 Password

You may have one (1) Supervisor password per TCD Console. The password must be numeric characters only. Up to six (6) characters may be used for the Password.

This password will permit all supervisor functions to be performed for your TCD Console.

## 14.2.2 SetPass Function

You may have one (1) Supervisor password per TCD Console, and this password may be up to six (6) numeric characters in length.

To create your Supervisor password, use the following:

### Example

From the Supervisor System Setup screen, select F5= SetPass  
Enter your password using the numeric keys  
Select OK key

**My Test**    inch    100.00    lbf

Units  
Loads  
Distance  
Formats  
RS232  
Clock  
Load Cell  
Overloads  
Soft Keys  
**Supervisor**

**Password** \_\_\_\_\_

**Lock Options**            No  
**Lock Test List**        No  
**Mark Deletions**        No

**LoadX**    **SaveX**    **SetPass**

*Supervisor Setup Screen*  
*Yes enables the Lock System Options*

**My Test**    inch    100.00    lbf

Units  
Loads  
Distance  
Formats  
RS232  
Clock  
Load Cell  
Overloads  
Soft Keys  
**Supervisor**

**Enter supervisor password:**  
\_\_\_\_\_

**LoadX**    **SaveX**    **SetPass**

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

**My Test**    inch    100.00    lbf

Units  
Loads  
Distance  
Formats  
RS232  
Clock  
Load Cell  
Overloads  
Soft Keys  
**Supervisor**

**Enter supervisor password:**  
123456

**LoadX**    **SaveX**    **SetPass**

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

**My Test**    inch    100.00    lbf

Units  
Loads  
Distance  
Formats  
RS232  
Clock  
Load Cell  
Overloads  
Soft Keys  
**Supervisor**

**Password**    XXXXXX

**Lock Options**            No  
**Lock Test List**        No  
**Mark Deletions**        No

**LoadX**    **SaveX**    **SetPass**

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

### 14.2.3 SaveX Function

The SaveX function allows the Supervisor to save all System Options to a USB flash drive connected to the host TCD Console. You would configure your System Setup options and then use the SaveX function to save these options to a connected USB flash drive. This "master" System Setup file could then be connected to another or multiple TCD Systems, and the master system setup options configured automatically to all system by pressing the LoadX soft key. File created has a ".set" extension.

| My Test    |                | inch   |  | 100.00 | lbf     |
|------------|----------------|--------|--|--------|---------|
| Units      | Password       | XXXXXX |  |        |         |
| Loads      | Lock Options   | No     |  |        |         |
| Distance   | Lock Test List | No     |  |        |         |
| Formats    | Mark Deletions | No     |  |        |         |
| RS232      |                |        |  |        |         |
| Clock      |                |        |  |        |         |
| Load Cell  |                |        |  |        |         |
| Overloads  |                |        |  |        |         |
| Soft Keys  |                |        |  |        |         |
| Supervisor |                |        |  |        |         |
| LoadX      | SaveX          |        |  |        | SetPass |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

*Yes enables the Lock System Options*

| My Test    |                         | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf     |
|------------|-------------------------|------|--|--------|---------|
| Units      | Password                |      |  |        |         |
| L          | Saving system settings. |      |  |        |         |
| D          |                         |      |  |        |         |
| F          |                         |      |  |        |         |
| R          |                         |      |  |        |         |
| Clock      | Mark Deletions          | No   |  |        |         |
| Load Cell  |                         |      |  |        |         |
| Overloads  |                         |      |  |        |         |
| Soft Keys  |                         |      |  |        |         |
| Supervisor |                         |      |  |        |         |
| LoadX      | SaveX                   |      |  |        | SetPass |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

| My Test    |                                | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|------------|--------------------------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| Units      | Password                       |      |  |        |     |
| L          | Your system settings have been |      |  |        |     |
| D          | successfully saved.            |      |  |        |     |
| F          |                                |      |  |        |     |
| R          |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Clock      |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Load Cell  |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Overloads  |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Soft Keys  |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Supervisor |                                |      |  |        |     |
| OK         |                                |      |  |        |     |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

### 14.2.4 LoadX Function

The authorized Supervisor has access to the LoadX function from the Supervisor Setup screen. The LoadX function uploads and saves System Options from the connected USB flash drive to the TCD System. For example, if you wanted to upload the System Options from a Production/Research TCD System to multiple, TCD Systems on your production floor, you would save the System Options from the host TCD System to a USB and upload to multiple TCD System using the LoadX function. When used in combination with the Lock Options feature, production users are prevented from making changes to a production TCD System's System Options. File to be loaded has an ".set" file extension.

| My Test    |                          | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf     |
|------------|--------------------------|------|--|--------|---------|
| Units      | Password                 |      |  |        |         |
| L          | Loading system settings. |      |  |        |         |
| D          |                          |      |  |        |         |
| F          |                          |      |  |        |         |
| R          |                          |      |  |        |         |
| Clock      | Mark Deletions           | No   |  |        |         |
| Load Cell  |                          |      |  |        |         |
| Overloads  |                          |      |  |        |         |
| Soft Keys  |                          |      |  |        |         |
| Supervisor |                          |      |  |        |         |
| LoadX      | SaveX                    |      |  |        | SetPass |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

| My Test    |                                | inch |  | 100.00 | lbf |
|------------|--------------------------------|------|--|--------|-----|
| Units      | Password                       |      |  |        |     |
| L          | Your system settings have been |      |  |        |     |
| D          | successfully saved.            |      |  |        |     |
| F          |                                |      |  |        |     |
| R          |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Clock      |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Load Cell  |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Overloads  |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Soft Keys  |                                |      |  |        |     |
| Supervisor |                                |      |  |        |     |
| OK         |                                |      |  |        |     |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*



# 14.3 Lock Options

The Lock Options restricts the user from being able to edit, modify or change any System Options for your TCD System. When the Supervisor enables the Lock Options feature, the user does not have access to any of the following System Options. They may view the options and their current settings, but they cannot edit or change any of the System Options.

- About
- Language
- Units
- Loads
- Distance
- Formats
- RS232
- Clock
- Load Cell
- Overloads
- Softkeys
- Supervisor



**NOTE**  
When the Lock Options feature is enabled (Yes) the user may view the System Options, but may not edit or change any System Options. The navigation key to enter a System Options setup is disabled, as is the Enter key function.

|                |  |                   |  |        |     |
|----------------|--|-------------------|--|--------|-----|
| <b>My Test</b> |  | inch              |  | 100.00 | lbf |
| Units          |  | Password          |  |        |     |
| Loads          |  | Lock Options Yes  |  |        |     |
| Distance       |  | Lock Test List No |  |        |     |
| Formats        |  | Mark Deletions No |  |        |     |
| RS232          |  |                   |  |        |     |
| Clock          |  |                   |  |        |     |
| Load Cell      |  |                   |  |        |     |
| Overloads      |  |                   |  |        |     |
| Soft Keys      |  |                   |  |        |     |
| Supervisor     |  |                   |  |        |     |
| No             |  | Yes               |  |        |     |

Supervisor Setup Screen

Yes enables the Lock System Options

|                 |  |                 |  |        |     |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|--------|-----|
| <b>Language</b> |  | inch            |  | 100.00 | lbf |
| About           |  | English Yes     |  |        |     |
| Language        |  | German No       |  |        |     |
| Units           |  | Espanol No      |  |        |     |
| Loads           |  | Simp Chinese No |  |        |     |
| Formats         |  | Trad Chinese No |  |        |     |
| Distance        |  | Russian No      |  |        |     |
| RS232           |  | Korean No       |  |        |     |
| Clock           |  | Turkish No      |  |        |     |
| Load Cell       |  | Portuguese No   |  |        |     |
| Overloads       |  |                 |  |        |     |
|                 |  |                 |  |        |     |

LANGUAGE Screen

Selecting the navigation key to attempt to modify the Language option does nothing. The user is prevented from entering the edit screens for all System options.

## 14.4 Lock Test List

The Lock Test List option restricts the user's ability to:

- Create a New Test Setup
- Copy a Test Setup
- Edit a Test Setup

When the Lock Test List option is enabled by the Supervisor, the user may Load (F4) or Save (F5) test data only. The user cannot create a new test setup; copy a test setup or edit a test setup.

**My Test**      inch      100.00      lbf

Units  
Loads  
Distance  
Formats  
RS232  
Clock  
Load Cell  
Overloads  
Soft Keys  
**Supervisor**


**Password** \_\_\_\_\_

**Lock Options**      No  
**Lock Test List**      Yes  
**Mark Deletions**      No


No      Yes     

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

*Yes enables the Lock Test List option*

|                     |  |         |   |       |      |
|---------------------|--|---------|---|-------|------|
| <b>No Tests</b>     |  | inch    |  | 50.00 | lbf  |
| My Test<br>Part 1S1 |  | 8<br>27 | 12:01:59 PM<br>12 JAN 2008  |       |      |
|                     |  |         |   | Load  | Save |

*Main Test Menu Screen- Lock Test List Enabled*

|                 |      |      |   |       |     |
|-----------------|------|------|---|-------|-----|
| <b>No Tests</b> |      | inch |  | 50.00 | lbf |
| My Test         |      | 8    | 12:01:59 PM   |       |     |
| Part 1S1        |      | 27   | 12 JAN 2008   |       |     |
|                 |      |      |   |       |     |
| New             | Copy | Edit | Load  | Save  |     |

*Main Test Menu Screen- Lock Test List Disabled*

## 14.5 Mark Deletions

The Mark Deletions option is an audit trail feature that permits the user to delete a test result, but that prevents the test run from being discarded from the test setup's test/run list.

When the Mark Deletions option is enabled (Yes), the user may delete a test run, however, the test/run number remains in the test list and is denoted with a red strike thru. The red strike thru shows that the user deleted the test. Results for the deleted test may still be viewed, however, a deleted test's results are not used to calculate statistics for that batch.

A test that is deleted, cannot be recalled or restored. Once a test has been deleted and marked with the red strike thru line, it's associated results are not used in the statistical results for the batch.

- Create a New Test Setup
- Copy a Test Setup
- Edit a Test Setup

When the Lock Test List option is enabled by the Supervisor, the user may Load (F4) or Save (F5) test data only. The user cannot create a new test setup; copy a test setup or edit a test setup.

The Supervisor Setup Screen displays a list of settings on the left and their current values on the right. The 'Mark Deletions' option is highlighted with a red dot and a red arrow pointing to the 'Yes' value.

| My Test    | inch | 100.00 | lbf |
|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Units      |      |        |     |
| Loads      |      |        |     |
| Distance   |      |        |     |
| Formats    |      |        |     |
| RS232      |      |        |     |
| Clock      |      |        |     |
| Load Cell  |      |        |     |
| Overloads  |      |        |     |
| Soft Keys  |      |        |     |
| Supervisor |      |        |     |
| No         | Yes  |        |     |

*Supervisor Setup Screen*

*Yes enables the Mark Deletions option*

The Main Operating Screen displays test results for a batch. The test/run list on the left shows test/run #5 with a red strike thru, indicating it has been deleted. The results for test/run #5 are 0.000.

| My Test | inch | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|--------|-----|
| 1       |      |        |     |
| 2       | L    | 0.00   |     |
| 3       |      |        |     |
| 4       | D    | 0.000  |     |
| 5       |      |        |     |
| 6       |      |        |     |

*Main Operating Screen*

*Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is disabled (No).*

The Main Operating Screen displays test results for a batch. The test/run list on the left shows test/run #5 with a red strike thru, indicating it has been deleted. The results for test/run #5 are 0.000.

| My Test | inch | 100.00 | lbf |
|---------|------|--------|-----|
| 1       |      |        |     |
| 2       | L    | 0.00   |     |
| 3       |      |        |     |
| 4       | D    | 0.000  |     |
| 5       |      |        |     |
| 6       |      |        |     |

*Main Operating Screen*

*Shows that the test/run #5 was deleted.  
The mark deletion option is enabled (Yes).*

## 14.6 AUTORUN Feature

The AUTORUN feature can be used to prevent the TCD System from being used to perform unauthorized test setups by any user.

The AUTORUN feature is an automatic security feature that will only allow a test to be performed from a connected USB flash drive, where the test setup is operated from. The test cannot be Loaded, Copies or Saved from the Test Setup Menu screen. The signature for the test and all saved results for the test are married to the USB flash drive where the test setup has been saved.

When the AUTORUN feature is used, the test setup is performed from the USB flash drive and all test results are saved automatically to the USB flash drive at their completion. When the AUTORUN feature is used, the test setup cannot be performed unless the USB flash drive with the test setup is connected and remains connected during the testing process. If the USB flash drive is disconnected, the test setup cannot be performed.

For more information about the AUTORUN feature, see *Chapter 7- Load a Test*.



### CAUTION

Never install more than one AUTORUN file onto the source USB flash drive. There should be one and only one AUTORUN file on the drive.

| No Tests |    | inch        |  | 50.00 | lbf  |
|----------|----|-------------|--|-------|------|
| My Test  | 8  | 12:01:59 PM |  |       |      |
| Part 1S1 | 27 | 12 JAN 2008 |  |       |      |
|          |    |             |  | Load  | Save |

*Main Test Menu Screen- Lock Test List Enabled*

| No Tests   |    | inch        |  | 50.00 | lbf  |
|------------|----|-------------|--|-------|------|
| My Test    | 8  | 12:01:59 PM |  |       |      |
| Part 1S1   | 27 | 12 JAN 2008 |  |       |      |
| !!Part 4S4 | 0  | 29 FEB 2008 |  |       |      |
|            |    |             |  | Load  | Save |

*AUTORUN Test Main Test Menu Screen*

*An AUTORUN test setup is denoted with two "!!". This test is allowed to be performed as long as the USB flash drive, containing the test setup is connected to the TCd Console. Once it is removed, the test can no longer be performed.*

| !!Part 4S4 |       | inch |  | 50.00 | lbf  |
|------------|-------|------|--|-------|------|
| L          | 0.00  |      |  |       |      |
|            | 0.000 |      |  |       |      |
|            |       |      |  | Tests | Menu |

*AutoRun Test Setup for !!Part 4S4*



International Symbols

**WEEE Directive**

This equipment contains electrical and electronic circuits and should not be directly disposed of in a landfill site.

Visit us on the web at [www.chatillon.com](http://www.chatillon.com)

**Americas**

**AMETEK**

**Measurement & Calibration Technologies**

8600 Somerset Drive  
Largo, Florida 33773  
United States of America  
Tel +1-727-536-7831  
Tel +1-800-527-9999 (USA Only)  
Fax +1-727-539-6882  
[chatillon.fl-lar@ametek.com](mailto:chatillon.fl-lar@ametek.com)  
[www.chatillon.com](http://www.chatillon.com)

**France**

**AMETEK S.A.S.**

Rond Point de l'Epine des Champs  
Buro Plus - Bat. D  
78990 Elancourt  
France  
Tel +33 (0) 1 30 68 89 40  
Fax +33 (0) 1 30 68 89 49  
[general@lloyd-instruments.com](mailto:general@lloyd-instruments.com)  
[www.lloyd-instruments.fr](http://www.lloyd-instruments.fr)

**Germany**

**AMETEK GmbH**

Rudolf-Diesel-Strasse 16  
D-40670 Meerbusch  
Germany  
Tel +49 (0) 2159 9136-0  
Fax +49 (0) 2159 9136-39  
[info@ametek.de](mailto:info@ametek.de)  
[www.ametek.de](http://www.ametek.de)

**Singapore**

**AMETEK Singapore Pte. Ltd.**

10 Ang Mo Kio Street 65  
#05-12 Techpoint  
Singapore 569059  
Tel +65 6484 2388  
Fax +65 6481 6588  
[aspl@ametek.com.sg](mailto:aspl@ametek.com.sg)  
[www.chatillon.com](http://www.chatillon.com)

**United Kingdom**

**AMETEK**

**Lloyd Instruments Ltd**

12 Barnes Wallis Road  
Segensworth East  
Fareham  
Hampshire PO15 5TT  
United Kingdom  
Tel +44 (0) 1489 486 399  
Fax +44 (0) 1489 885 118  
[uk-far.general@ametek.co.uk](mailto:uk-far.general@ametek.co.uk)  
[www.lloyd-instruments.co.uk](http://www.lloyd-instruments.co.uk)

The material in this document is for information purposes only and is subject to change without notice. While reasonable efforts have been made in the preparation of this document to assure its accuracy, AMETEK, Inc. assumes no liability resulting from errors or omissions in this document, nor from the use of the information contained herein.

IM-TCD-0208 (NC003119)  
Issue March 2008

Visit us on the Worldwide Web at:  
[www.chatillon.com](http://www.chatillon.com)

© 2008 by AMETEK, Inc.

Information within this document is subject to change without notice.

ISO9001:2000  
Manufacturer